

Current as of 03/30/2021



PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS



Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900 www.tigermowers.com

06011058

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non–English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



recorded on the Warranty Card, and form that you retain.

FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
 - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
 - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer
- If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after gathering:
 - Machine model ______
 - Serial number _____
 - Dealer name
 - Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:	DISTRIBUTED BY:	
Tiger Corporation		
3301 N. Louise Ave.		
Sioux Falls, SD 57107	1	
1-800-843-6849	1	
1-605-336-7900		
www.tigermowers.com		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY SECTION	1
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION	2
OPERATION SECTION	3
MAINTENANCE SECTION	4
PARTS SECTION	5
COMMON PARTS SECTION	6
WARRANTY INFORMATION	7



This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



SAFETY SECTION

GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND PRACTICES

A careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner/operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this Implement. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The Symbol and Signal Word are intended to warn the owner/operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury faced when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all--remember safety is up to <u>YOU</u>. Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.

🛕 DANGER

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.

AWARNING

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

CAUTION Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.

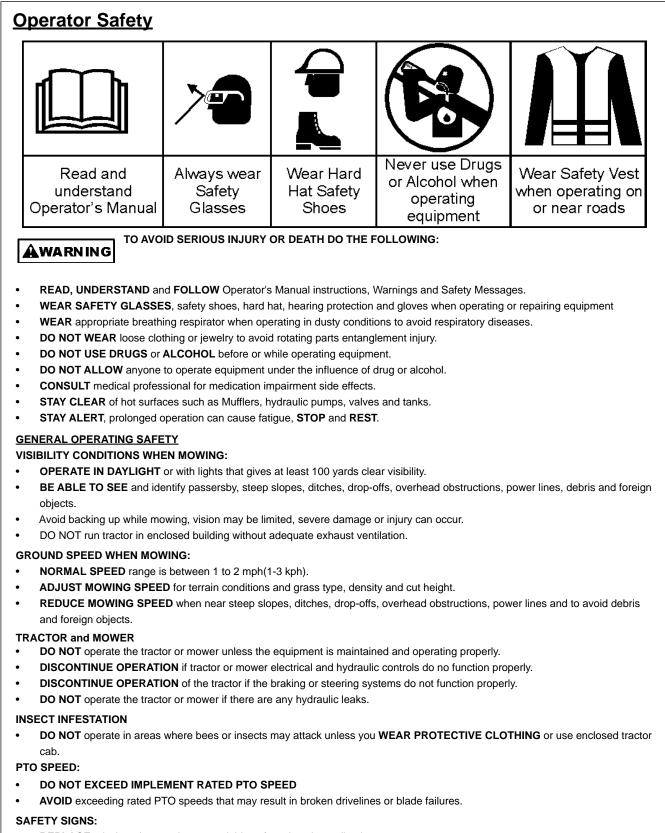
Important Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

NOTE: Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation or repair.

READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in this Manual and in the Safety Messages on the implement. Always follow the instruction in this manual and use good common sense to avoid hazards.



NOTE: If you want a translation of this safety section in one of the following Languages, please contact: Translations at 1502 E. Walnut Street Seguin, TX 78155; Fax: (830) 372-9529; Safety Section Translations are available in Spanish, Portuguese, French, German, Russian. **PN GS01**



• REPLACE missing, damaged or unreadable safety signs immediately. PN OSBM-01

```
BOOM
```

CRUSHING HAZARDS Pinch Point Hazard Crushing injury from Use Cab Always wear Crushing injury Keep Hands and seatbelt boom or mower from roll over Tractor With body parts clear of head falling Boom Mowers pinch points TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR, EQUIPMENT RUN OVER, DANGER ROLLOVER AND CRUSHING BY FALLING WING OR IMPLEMENT:

- USE ROPS and SEAT BELT equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- KEEP ROPS lock in up position.
- ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt when operating tractor and equipment.
- ONLY OPERATE tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.

WHEN RAISING BOOM MOWER:

- Raise or lower **ONLY WHILE SEATED** in tractor seat with seat belt buckled.
- KEEP BYSTANDERS CLEAR of area TO AVOID crushing.
- KEEP sufficient clearance around implement and wings TO AVOID contacting buildings or overhead power lines.

LIFTED Equipment can fall from mechanical or hydraulic failure or inadvertent Control Lever movement.

AWARNING TO AVOID EQUIPMENT FALLING while working near or under lifted boom, components and Mower Head:

- SECURELY SUPPORT or block up raised equipment, wings and components.
- BLOCK UP and securely support equipment before putting hands, feet or body under raised equipment or lifted components.
- KEEP BYSTANDERS CLEAR of raised boom or mower head until securely blocked up.

WHEN PARKING Implement and Tractor:

- LOWER Mower Head to the ground or BLOCK lifted parts before leaving equipment.
- **NEVER** leave implement unattended in a raised position.

TO AVOID CHILDREN FALLING OFF OR BEING CRUSHED BY EQUIPMENT:

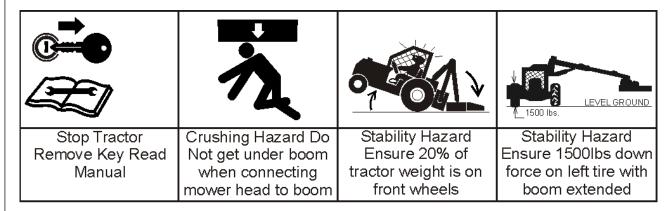
AWARNING

- NEVER ALLOW children to play on or around Tractor or Implement.
- DO NOT operate without operator CAB or OVERHEAD protection. Falling limbs and debris can cause injuries. PN CHBM-01

SAFETY

BOOM

CONNECTING OR DISCONNECTING IMPLEMENT SAFETY



SAFETY

🛕 DANGER

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM BEING CRUSHED BY TRACTOR OR IMPLEMENT:

WHEN connecting mower head to the boom:

- KEEP BYSTANDERS AWAY from tractor and mower.
- Ensure there is enough room to lift and swing the boom with out hitting objects

BEFORE connecting and disconnecting the mower head or boom:

• STOP TRACTOR ENGINE, place transmission into park, engage parking brake and remove key.

WHEN connecting and disconnecting the mower head or boom:

• DO NOT crawl or walk under raised mower head or boom. (Refer to Instructions in Operation Section)

WHEN CONNECTING IMPLEMENT DRIVELINE:(If equipped)

TO AVOID implement driveline coming loose during operation:

- LUBRICATE yoke spring locking collar to ensure it freely slides on PTO shaft.
- **SECURELY** seat yoke locking balls in PTO shaft groove.
- PUSH and PULL DRIVELINE on both the tractor and implement PTO SHAFTS to ensure it is SECURELY ATTACHED.

TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- CHECK driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft.(*Refer to Instructions in Operation Section*)
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.
- Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.
- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft.

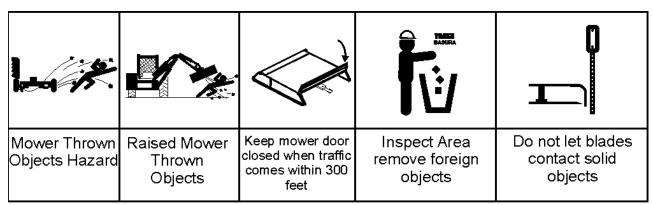
CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

• DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.

Using a PTO adapter can cause:

- Excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed.
- Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas and entanglement hazards. PN CDBM-01

THROWN OBJECTS HAZARDS



SAFETY

A DANGER ROTARY MOWERS CAN THROW OBJECTS 300 FEET OR MORE UNDER ADVERSE CONDITIONS.

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO OPERATOR OR BYSTANDERS FROM THROWN OBJECTS:

KEEP bystanders 300 feet away

STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 FEET UNLESS:

- All THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Chains Guards, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- Mower is close and parallel to ground without exposing blades.
- **MOWING AREA** has been inspected and foreign materials and debris have been removed.
- DO NOT shred or mow loose or previously cut material if BYSTANDERS are within 300 feet.
- **PASSERSBY** are inside enclosed vehicle.

INSPECT AREA FOR POTENTIAL THROWN OBJECTS BEFORE MOWING:

- REMOVE debris, rocks, wire, cable, metal objects and other foreign material from area.
 Wire, cable, rope, chains and metal objects can be thrown or swing outside deck with great velocity:
 - 1. **MARK** objects that cannot removed.
 - 2. AVOID these objects when mowing.

HIGH GRASS and WEED AREA INSPECTION:

- **INSPECT** for and **REMOVE** any hidden large debris.
- **MOW** at Intermediate height
- INSPECT and remove remaining debris
- **MOW** at final height.

MOWER THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING:

- **KEEP** all thrown object shielding including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Chains Guards, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- **DO NOT OPERATE** with any thrown object shielding missing, damaged or removed.

RIGHT OF WAY (Highway) MOWING

- Stop mowing if any bystander comes within 300 feet of the mower.
 - No shielding is 100% effective in preventing thrown objects. To Reduce Possibility of Injury:
 - 1. MAINTAIN MOWER SHIELDING, side skirts, skid shoes, and blades in good operational condition,
 - 2. RAISE CUTTING HEIGHT to 6 INCHES minimum,
 - 3. INSPECT AREA thoroughly before mowing to REMOVE potential THROWN OBJECT HAZARDS,
 - 4. NEVER ALLOW BLADES to CONTACT SOLID OBJECTS like wire, rocks, post, curbs, guardrails, or ground while mowing. *PN TOBM-01*

BOOM

THROWN OBJECTS HAZARDS (Continued)

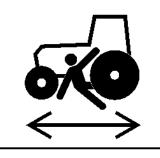
Mower Thrown Objects Hazard	Raised Mower Thrown Objects	Keep mower door closed when traffic comes within 300 feet	Inspect Area remove foreign objects	Do not let blades contact solid objects

MOWER OPERATION:

- **DO NOT** exceed mower's rated Cutting Capacity or cut non-vegetative material.
- USE ENCLOSED TRACTOR CABS when two or more mowers are operating in mowing area.
- Do Not mow in areas where bees or insects may attack unless you **WEAR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING** or use enclosed tractor cab.
- ADJUST mower head close and parallel to ground without exposing blades.
- **ADJUST** cutting **HEIGHT** to **AVOID BLADE CONTACT** with solid objects like wire, rocks, posts, curbs, guard rails and fixed obstructions.
- **CLOSE** Mower door and stop operating if bystanders come within 300 feet of the mower.
- Keep mower door closed when cutting close to the ground.
- Open door only to cut large brush or tree limbs. Close door immediately after cutting limb.
- **DO NOT** push mower head down onto material to cut it, use the front tips of the mower blades to cut into the material.
- **DO NOT** operate mower when mower is in transport position.
- **STOP MOWING** immediately if blades strike heavy objects, fixed structures, metal guard rails and concrete structures:
 - 1. BLADES CAN FAIL from impact and objects can be thrown with great velocity.
 - 2. **INSPECT** and **REPLACE** any damaged blades.
 - 3. CHECK blade carrier and REPLACE if damaged.
- DO NOT mow in standing water TO AVOID possible BLADE FAILURE.
- AVOID MOWING in reverse:
 - 1. **STOP PTO** and back up mower.
 - 2. LOWER mower, engage PTO and mow forward.
- **DISENGAGE** mower head and wait until **BLADES** stop rotating before raising mower to transport position.
- **DO NOT ENGAGE PTO** with mower in transport position.
- STOP mowing when EXCESSIVE VIBRATION occurs:
 - 1. STOP PTO and tractor ENGINE.
 - 2. **INSPECT** mower for vibration source.
 - 3. REPLACE any damage parts and bent or damaged BLADES. PN TOBM-02

BOOM

RUN OVER HAZARDS







Operator run over hazard

Rider fall off run over hazard

Bystander run over hazard

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR OR EQUIPMENT RUN OVER:

- USE ROPS and SEAT BELT equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- KEEP ROPS locked in UP position.
- **ONLY** start tractor while seated in tractor seat.
- ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt when operating tractor and equipment.
- ONLY OPERATE tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.
- NEVER ALLOW RIDERS on tractor or implement.
- When not mowing stow Boom and Mower head in transport location before moving.

WHEN MOUNTING AND DISMOUNTING TRACTOR:

- ONLY mount or dismount when tractor and moving parts are stopped.
- STOP ENGINE AND PTO, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor. *PN ROBM-01*

BOOM

PTO ENTANGLEMENT HAZARDS

	PTO (Barra Gitatoria)		
Entanglement hazard Do Not approach or touch a rotating PTO driveshaft	Make sure PTO shaft is securely attached Do Not Use PTO Adapter	DO NOT Operate if PTO shields are damaged or missing	Make sure PTO shafts are proper length

🛕 DANGER

KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING DRIVELINES AND ELEMENTS TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:

STAY AWAY and **KEEP** hands, feet and body AWAY from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.

- STOP, LOOK and LISTEN before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped.
- **ROTATING COMPONENTS CONTINUE** to **ROTATE** after the PTO is shut off.

PTO SHIELDING:

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ENTANGLEMENT WHEN OPERATING IMPLEMENT:

- KEEP PTO shields, integral driveline shields and input shields installed
- DO NOT OPERATE mower without shields and guards in place or missing
- **REPAIR OR REPLACE** if damage, broken or missing
- ALWAYS REPLACE GUARDS that have been removed for service or maintenance.
- Do Not use PTO or PTO guard as a step.

TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- CHECK driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft.(*Refer to Instructions in Operation Section*)
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.
 - Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.
- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft
- AVOID sharp turns or lift mower to heights to cause driveline "knocking".
- Lubricate driveshaft-telescoping components weekly.

CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

• DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.

Using a PTO adapter can cause excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed. Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas. *PN PE01*

BOOM

MOWER BLADE CONTACT HAZARDS

Do not put fingers underneath mower	Do not put hands underneath Flail Mower	Do not put foot underneath mower	Do not put foot underneath Flail Mower	Shearing Hazard from Sickle blades	Stop Tractor Remove Key Read Manual

KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING BLADES TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM 🛕 DANGER **BLADE CONTACT:**

- STAY AWAY and KEEP HANDS, FEET and BODY AWAY from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.
- DO NOT put hands or feet under mower decks
- STOP rotating BLADES disengage mower switch and PTO and wait for blade to stop rotating before raising mower • head.
- DO NOT approach Sickle Bar head until Tractor Engine has been shut off. .
- STOP LOOK and LISTEN before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped. PN MBBM-01 •

BOOM

HIGH PRESSURE OIL LEAK HAZARD



- DO NOT OPERATE equipment with oil or fuel leaks.
- **KEEP** all hydraulic hoses, lines and connections in **GOOD CONDITION** and **TIGHT** before applying system pressure.
- **RELIEVE HYDRAULIC PRESSURE** before disconnecting lines or working on the system.
- **REMOVE** and replace hose if you suspect it leaks. Have dealer test it for leaks.

HIGH PRESSURE FLUID LEAKS CAN BE INVISIBLE.

WHEN CHECKING FOR HYDRAULIC LEAKS AND WORKING AROUND HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS:

- ALWAYS WEAR safety glasses and impenetrable gloves.
- USE paper or cardboard to search for leaks.
- **DO NOT USE** hands or body parts to search for leak.
- KEEP hands and body AWAY from pin holes and nozzles ejecting hydraulic fluid.
- Hydraulic fluid may cause gangrene if not surgically removed immediately by a doctor familiar with this form of injury.

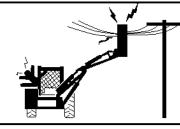
Use caution when removing Hydraulic Tank cap.

- Tank contents maybe under pressure
- Allow oil to cool before removing cap.
- Relieve oil pressure before removing cap slowly.
- Stay away from hot oil that may spray from tank. *PN HPBM-01*

BOOM

Safety Section 1-11

ELECTRICAL & FIRE HAZARDS



Mower head or Boom contacting overhead electrical lines

Strike and explosion Hazard Blades Contacting Utility or Gas Lines

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ELECTRICAL CONTACT WHEN WORKING AROUND ELECTRICAL POWER LINES, GAS LINES AND UTILITY LINES:

Fire Hazard Do Not operate near fires. Keep debris away from

hydraulic pumps and valves

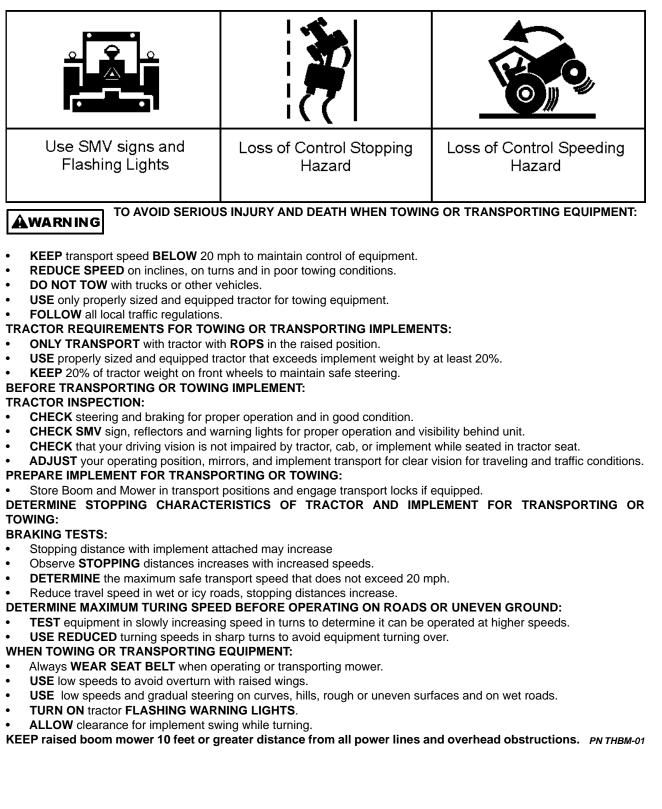
- **INSPECT** mowing area for overhead or underground electrical power lines, obstructions, gas lines, cables and Utility, Municipal, or other type structure.
- **KEEP** all raised wings at a 10 feet or greater distance from all power lines and overhead obstructions.
- DO NOT allow mower to contact with any Utility, Municipal, or type of structures and obstructions.
- CALL 811 and 1-800-258-0808 for identify buried utility lines.

FIRE PREVENTION GUIDELINES while Operating, Servicing, and Repairing Mower and Tractor to reduce equipment and grass fire Risk:

- EQUIP Tractor with a FIRE EXTINGUISHER
- DO NOT OPERATE mower on a tractor equipped with under frame exhaust
- DO NOT SMOKE or have open flame near Mower or Tractor
- DO NOT DRIVE into burning debris or freshly burnt area
- AVOID FIRE IGNITION by not allowing mower blade to contact solid objects like metal or rock.
- DO NOT operate if oil is leaking. Repair oil leak and remove all accumulated oil before operating.
- CLEAR any grass clippings or debris buildup around mower hydraulic pumps, valves or tanks.
- SHUT OFF ENGINE while refueling. PN EFBM-01

BOOM

TRANSPORTING HAZARDS



SAFETY

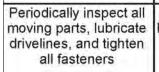
BOOM

HAZARDS WITH MAINTENANCE OF IMPLEMENT

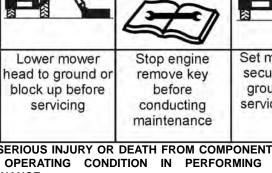


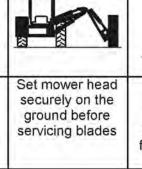


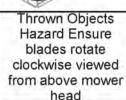
servicing



SAFETY







AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM COMPONENT FAILURE BY KEEPING IMPLEMENT IN **AWARNING** GOOD OPERATING CONDITION IN PERFORMING PROPER SERVICE, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE.

BEFORE PERFORMING SERVICE. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ON THE IMPLEMENT:

- STOP ENGINE AND PTO, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor.
- PLACE implement on ground or securely block up raised equipment. Use large blocks on soft or wet soil.
- PUSH and PULL Remote Hydraulic Cylinder lever to relieve hydraulic pressure.
- DISCONNECT Pump solenoid valve or PTO driveline connection before servicing mower head.
- WEAR SAFETY GLASSES, PROTECTIVE GLOVES and follow SAFETY PROCEDURES when performing service, repairs • and maintenance on the implement:
- Always WEAR protective GLOVES when handling blades, knives, cutting edges or worn component with sharp edges.
- Always WEAR GLOVES and SAFETY GLASSES when servicing hot components
- AVOID CONTACT with hot hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connection surfaces.
- SECURELY support or BLOCK UP raised implement, framework and lifted components before working underneath equipment. .
- FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS in maintenance section when replacing hydraulic cylinders to prevent component falling.
- STOP any implement movements and SHUT-OFF TRACTOR engine before doing any work procedures.
- USE ladder or raised stands to reach high equipment areas inaccessible from ground.
- ENSURE good footing by standing on solid flat surfaces when getting on implement to perform work.
- FOLLOW manufacturer's instructions in handling oils, solvents, cleansers, and other chemical agents.
- DO NOT change any factory-set hydraulic calibrations to avoid component or equipment failures.
- DO NOT modify or alter implement, functions or components.
- DO NOT WELD or repair rotating mower components. These may cause vibrations and component failures being thrown from mower.

PERFORM SERVICE, REPAIRS, LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE OUTLINED IN IMPLEMENT MAINTENANCE SECTION:

- **INSPECT** for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, leaky or loose fittings, missing or broken cotter keys and washers on pins, and all moving parts for wear.
- **REPLACE** any worn or broken parts with authorized service parts.
- Inspect mower blade spindle to ensure bearing preload. If loose repair before operating.
- LUBRICATE unit as specified by lubrication schedule
- **NEVER** lubricate, adjust or remove material while it is running or in motion.
- TORQUE all bolts and nuts as specified.

BLADE INSPECTION:

- Inspect blade carrier and blades daily.
- Check blade and blade carrier BOLT TORQUE daily. Loose bolts can cause blade or blade bolt failures.
- REPLACE, bent, damage, cracked and broken blades immediately with new blades.
- AVOID blade failures and thrown broken blades. DO NOT straighten, weld, or weld hard-facing blades.

SAFETY SHIELDS, GUARDS AND SAFETY DEVICES INSPECTION:

- KEEP all Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, and PTO integral shields, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition.
- REPLACE any missing, broken or worn safety shields, guards and safety devices.
- Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain vehicle components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.
- Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. PN HMBM-01

BOOM

PARTS INFORMATION

PARTS INFORMATION

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drivetrain components, and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts may reduce mower performance, void mower warranties, and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety. (SPTM-1)

SEE YOUR TIGER DEALER

Operator's & Parts Manuals



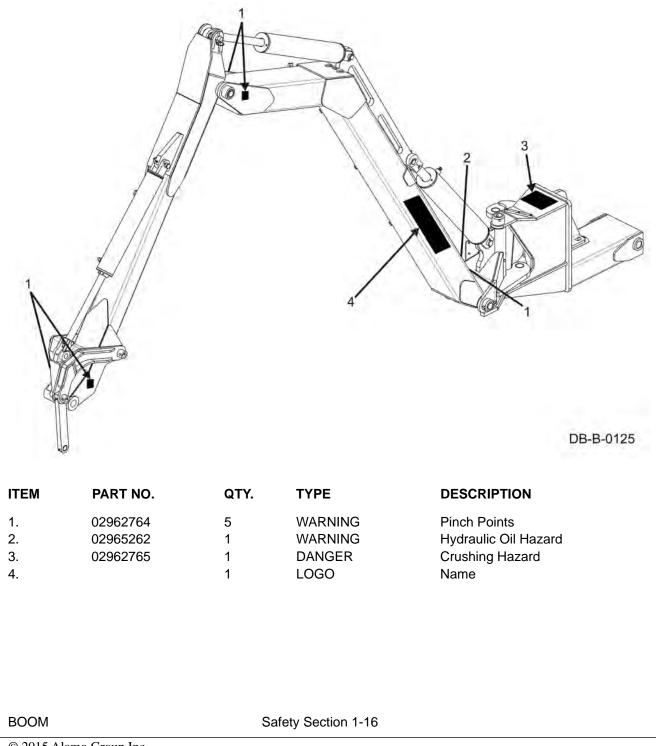
www.algqr.com/tpm

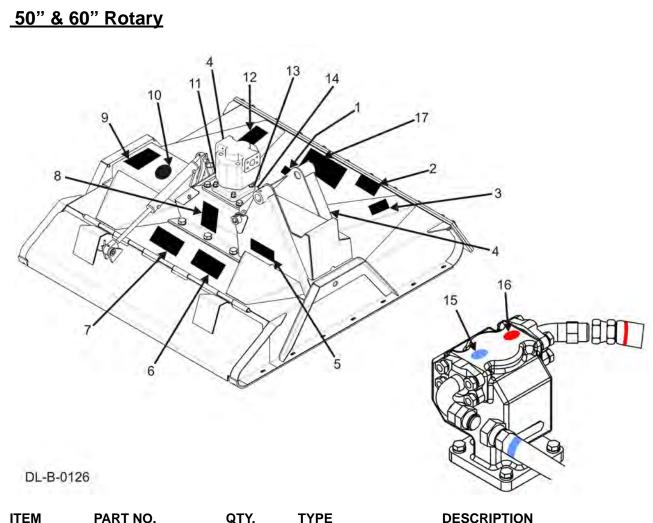
BOOM

Decal Location

NOTE: Tiger supplies safety decals on this product to promote safe operation. Damage to the decals may occur while in shipping, use, or reconditioning. Tiger cares about the safety of its customers, operators, and bystanders, and will replace the safety decals on this product in the field, free of charge (Some shipping and handling charges may apply). Contact your Tiger dealer to order replacement decals.

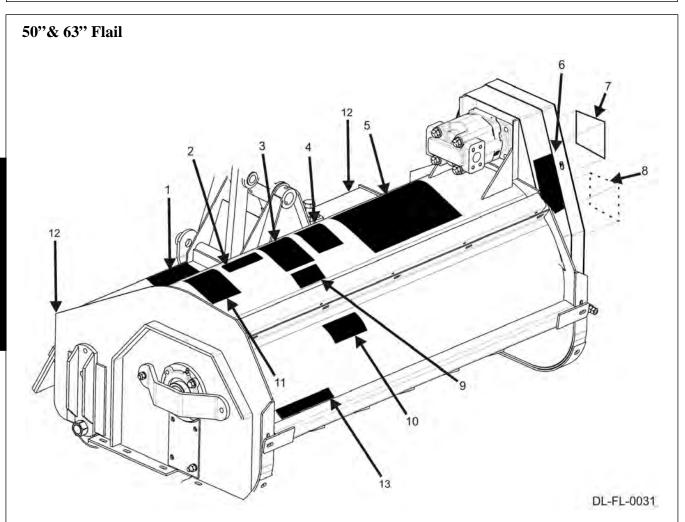
Boom Arm





SAFETY

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1.	6T3237	1	WARNING	Replace Blades
2.	24028	1	WARNING	Thrown Object Hazard
3.	D637	1	WARNING	Disconnect Hydraulic Solenoid
4.	42399	2	REFLECT	Red Reflector
5.	4240006	1	REFLECT	Amber Reflector
6.	D668	1	INSTRUCT	Lubrication Chart
7.	33224	1	DANGER	Blades, Thrown Object
8.	D619	1	WARNING	Blade Rotation
9.		1	LOGO	Made in the USA
10.		1	LOGO	Tiger Genuine Parts
11.	22839	1	INSTRUCT	Use Hand Grease Gun
12.	32709	1	WARNING	Use Genuine Tiger Parts
13.	6T3221	1	INSTRUCT	Lubrication Instructions
14.	nfs	1	SERIAL PLATE	Serial Number Plate
15.	06550058	1	INSTRUCT	Blue Dot
16.	06550057	1	INSTRUCT	Red Dot
17.		1	LOGO	Name
BOOM		Sa	afety Section 1-17	



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION
1.	24028	1	DANGER	Thrown Object Hazard, Deflectors
2.	32709	1	WARNING	Use Genuine Tiger Parts
3.	33224	1	DANGER	Blades, Thrown Object
4.	D637	1	WARNING	Disconnect Hydraulic Solenoid
5.		1	LOGO	Tiger Logo
6.	00758194	1	WARNING	Pinch Point Hazard
7.		1	LOGO	50" Logo
		1	LOGO	63" Logo
8.	D646	1	DANGER	Guard Missing, Do Not Operate
9.	D655	1	INSTRUCT	Lube Chart
10.	TB1011	1	DANGER	Thrown Object Hazard, Shield
11.	6T3236	1	LOGO	Made in the USA
12.	42399	2	REFLECT	Red Reflector
13.	4240006	1	REFLECT	Amber Reflector
14.	nfs	1	SERIAL PLATE	Serial Number Plate
BOOM		Saf	ety Section 1-18	

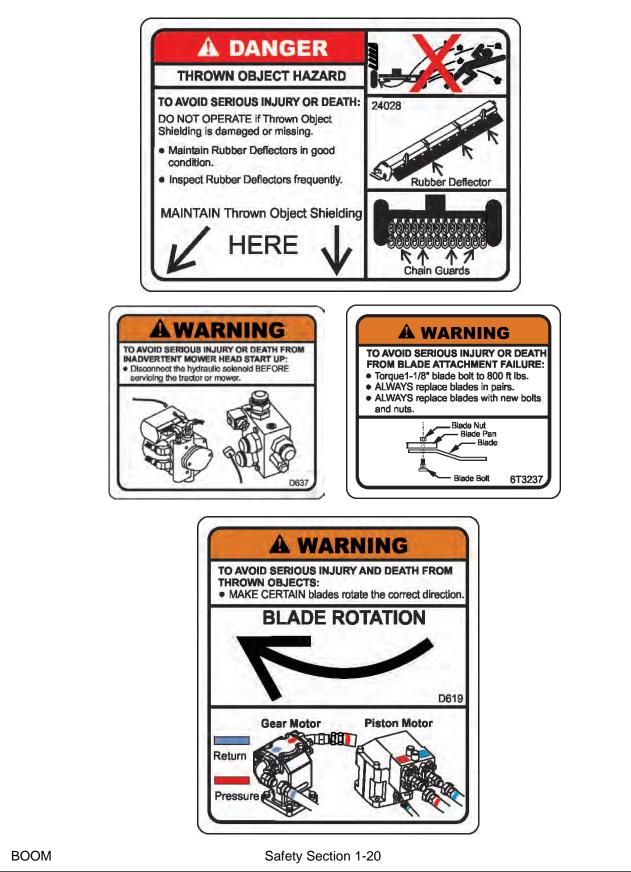






02965262

Safety Section 1-19



SAFETY



BOOM

Safety Section 1-21



BOOM



BOOM

Safety Section 1-23

Federal Laws and Regulations

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

Employer-Employee Operator Regulations

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

DUTIES

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

(1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;

(2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.

(b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

OSHA Training Requirements

Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1928.57(a)(6). www.osha.gov

Operator instructions. At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee who operates an agricultural tractor and implements in the safe operating practices and servicing of equipment with which they are or will be involved, and of any other practices dictated by the work environment.

Keep all guards in place when the machine is in operation;

Permit no riders on equipment

Stop engine, disconnect the power source, and wait for all machine movement to stop before servicing, adjusting, cleaning or unclogging the equipment, except where the machine must be running to be properly serviced or maintained, in which case the employer shall instruct employees as to all steps and procedures which are necessary to safely service or maintain the equipment.

Make sure everyone is clear of machinery before starting the engine, engaging power, or operating the machine.

Employer Responsibilities:

To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- 5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.
- 8. Require that the employee operator stop operation if bystanders or passersby come within 300 feet.

Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)

BOOM

ASSEMBLY SECTION

Assembly Section 2-1

Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read and understand all of the safety messages in the Safety Section of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!

Always use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift and raise heavy parts.

Read and understand the entire Assembly Section instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the Parts Section of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts. (*ASM-C-0001*)

TRACTOR PREPARATION

- A. Remove right and left hand steps.
- B. Disconnect battery cables from both batteries.
- C. Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- D. Remove plugs from tractor casting where mainframe and pump mount will be attached.
- E. Remove any front weights and weight supports.
- F. Raise the tractor onto jack-stands and remove the right and left rear wheels.

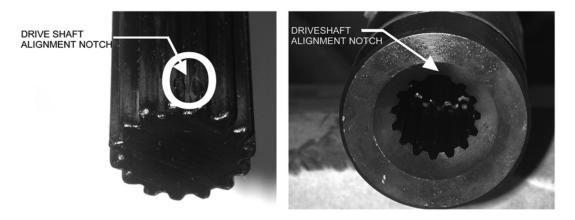
(ASM-JD-0001)

🗚 WARN IN G

DRIVESHAFT AND FRONT PUMP MOUNTING

Install spacer plate on tractor engine using bolts and lockwashers as shown in Parts Section. Grease sleeve section of the driveshaft and install from the side of the engine compartment. Once you have the sleeve section in place, bolt to spacer plate using bolts and lockwashers as shown in Parts Section. Install shaft end of driveshaft through opening and into driveshaft sleeve. Shaft and sleeve yokes should be aligned, if shaft does not insert easily in sleeve, turn shaft 180°, and then install. Align the notches on the shaft and yoke tube as shown in picture below. Shaft end must be installed in correct orientation, failure to do so may result in damage to tractor and/or driveshaft. After installation of shaft end, install pump mount. Next, install pump. After pump is secured, install driveshaft in to pump shaft. The end of driveshaft should be no more than 1/2" away from contact with pump housing. Tighten crimping bolt on driveshaft. Lube driveshaft and check all hoses, flanges, the pump, pump mount, driveshaft and mounting plate to ensure all fasteners are tightened before operation.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-JD-0007)



FRONT CRANKSHAFT PULLEY

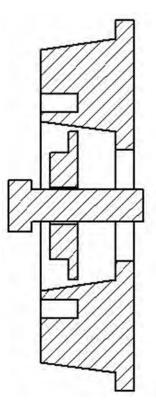
Tiger has found that the front crankshaft pulley used by John Deere will not allow for the installation of a front drive system. You will need to order a different pulley, washer and bolt from John Deere to allow for a front drive to be installed on your tractor.

Inspect the front pulley on your tractor to verify you have the correct pulley needed to mount the spacer plate. If your pulley has the (4) four holes needed to mount the spacer, your pulley is the correct one needed. If your pulley does not have the (4) four holes in the pulley, you will need to order the correct pulley, washer and bolt from John Deere.

PARTS REQUIRED TO PURCHASE FROM JOHN DEERE:

Pulley from JD - DV107758 Washer from JD - R517237 Bolt from JD - R516648 Torque on the pulley bolt with Loctite is 369 lb-ft.





Solution:

- 1. Clean nose of crankshaft using TY16285 clean and cure primer.
- 2. Apply a light 2-3mm bead of TY15969 retaining compound around the leading edge of the crankshaft nose.
- 3. Dip damper mounting capscrew in clean SAE30 engine oil (Always use a new capscrew).
- 4. Position damper/pulley on the crankshaft and thread capscrew up tight (do not rely on the capscrew to pull the pulley straight onto the taper).
- 5. Tighten capscrew to specification 500Nm (369lb-ft) (the engine will most likely have to be pinned).
- 6. Measure run-out on the pulley, spec is 0.003" or less.

(ASM-JD-0080)

Assembly Section 2-4

BAR AXLE REAR WHEEL ADJUSTMENT

Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. For ease of mower installation, it is best to leave the rear wheels removed during the entire installation of the mower.

Follow the instructions in the tractor owner's manual for adjusting tires and rims. The rear left wheel should be adjusted to JD manual position 2, as shown in the photo below. The rear right wheel should be adjusted all the way out (to snap ring 50.5" from CL of tractor to CL of tire) to provide maximum stability when using the Tiger boom mower.

During transport it will be necessary to move the right rear wheel all the way in. It must be moved back out to furthest positon again when using the boom mower. (ASM-JD6145 BAR AXLE REAR WHEEL)



POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW

NOTE: Installing a boom mower requires that all of the right side windows be replaced or protected with a polycarbonate window. This should be done before mounting the mainframe. 1. Disconnect gas shock at door. Remove the right side cab door/window glass from tractor cab by removing hinge pins. Also, remove rear right side window.

2. Remove the existing hardware and discard factory glass door and window.

3. Place small bead of adhesive seal in the bottom of the trim lock bubble seal.

4. Install trim lock bubble seal on polycarbonate starting at the center bottom horizontal portion.

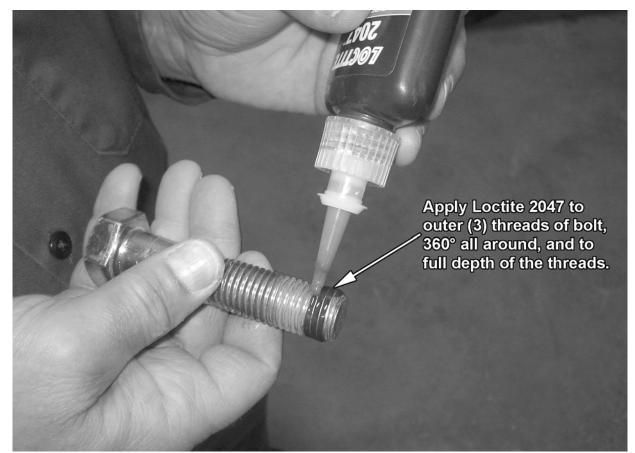
5. Install existing hardware removed from glass door and window on the polycarbonate.

6. Install the polycarbonate assembly in the cab with existing and supplied hardware. ${}_{(ASM\text{-}JD\text{-}0052\text{-}JD6xxxM\text{-}T4F)}$



APPLICATION OF LOCTITE 2047 MOWER MAINFRAME MOUNTING BOLTS

All mower mainframe mounting bolts shall be secured utilizing Loctite 2047 and torqued per the Torque Chart in the maintenance section. Shake bottle for 60 seconds before use. To prevent clogging of nozzle, do not allow tip to touch metal surfaces during application. If tip of nozzle becomes clogged, cut off tip as required. If female threads are contaminated or rusty, clean threads by using a thread chaser prior to installation of bolts. Apply thread locker to threads of bolts as shown below. The allowable fixture time is (1) hour maximum. Therefore bolts must be torqued within this time limit. The cure time is 72 hours at room temperature, therefore machine is not to be used in actual application, except for function testing, until the Loctite is allowed to cure.



(ASM-C-LOCTITE MNT BOLTS)

TIGER TUBE GUIDE INSTALLATION

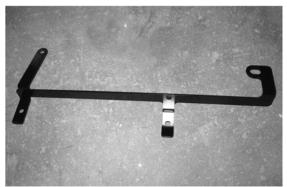
Before the Tiger mainframe can be installed on JD6145-55M/R tractors, some steps are necessary. First, portions of the heat shield need to be temporarily removed from the tractor's exhaust, as shown in the photos below. This will allow the replacement of the John Deere part securing the preformed tubes running along the right side of the tractor. The John Deere part shown should be replaced with the provided Tiger part #06411947. This will allow adjustment of the tube clamps. This is necessary for the mainframe to be installed without damaging the tubes. Remove the John Deere part and replace it with the Tiger part using two provided bolts #06530005. After replacing the John Deere tube guide with the Tiger part, replace the exhaust heat shield. (ASM-JD tube bracket)



When removing heat shield parts from the tractor exhaust, save all hardware to re-install the heat shield after the John Deere tube bracket has been replaced



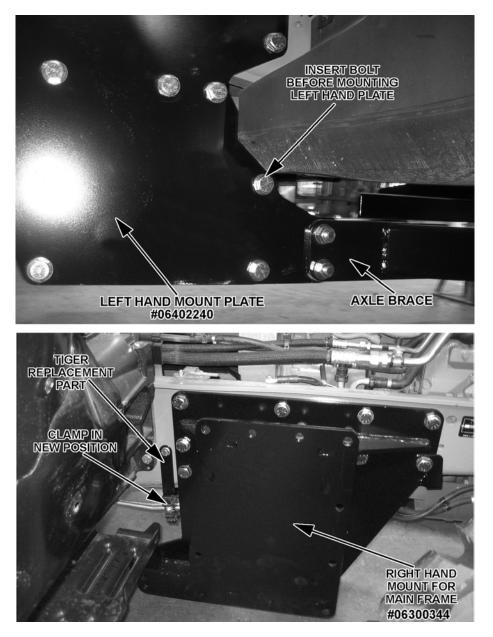
John Deere bracket to be replaced



Tiger replacement bracket

MOUNTING PLATE INSTALLATION

Before installing the right hand mount plate, locate the left hand mount plate and install bolt #06530237, washers #33880 and nut #06531008 in the hole shown in the photo below BEFORE mounting the plate on the tractor. Then install the right hand plate with crossbeam. The holes between the left hand plate and the crossbeam should match, and the pre-installed bolt should go through the crossbeam when the parts are brought together. With both plates in place install the remaining bolts, washers and nuts. (*ASM-JD mount plate*)



MAINFRAME INSTALLATION

With an overhead hoist and / or jack-stands, raise one side of the frame up to the correctly matching mounting holes. Install capscrews and other hardware to secure the sides of the mainframe to the tractor casting, as shown on the tractor mount kit page in the Parts Section. DO NOT tighten at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the Maintenance Section of this manual. (ASM-C-0003)

SWITCHBOX WIRING

Power for the switchbox is accessed through the port located on the right rear of the cab. A John Deere plug is used, part number RE67651. DO NOT connect the plug to the cab port until the wiring is completed. The wires in the plug are colored RED, BLACK and ORANGE. **IMPORTANT: The hot wire will be the RED wire or the ORANGE wire.** ALWAYS test these wires to determine which is which. The hot wire needs to be capped. Attach connector 34538 to end of hot wire and tape wire back on itself. Connect the BLACK wire of the plug to the BLACK wire from the switchbox. Connect the keyed hot wire of the plug to the red wire of the switchbox.

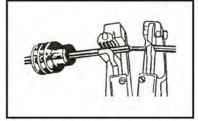
After connecting the power to the switchbox, route the white wire along the cables or wires to the solenoid valve. (ASM-JD-0245)

WEATHER-PACK / METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-Pack connectors.

NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.

(ASM-C-0009)



1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then position wire and seal in place.



2. Align seal with cable insulation.

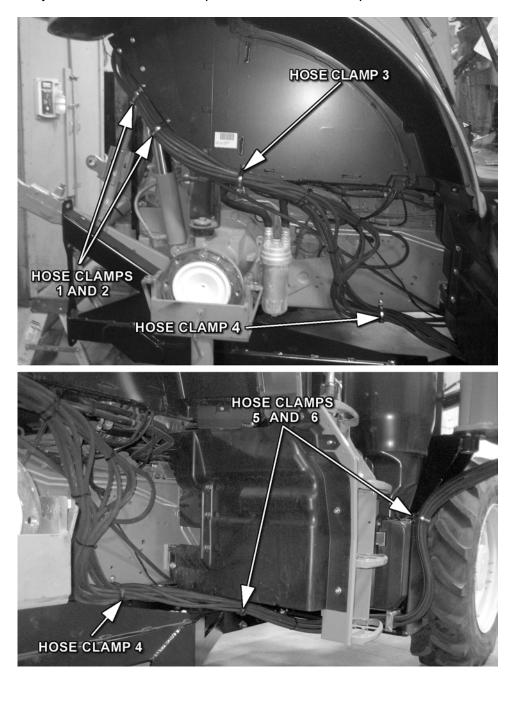


4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good crimp before installing in connector body.

18

HOSE ROUTING

Hoses travel along the right hand wheel well from the lift valve to the mainframe and boom. Five hose clamps #06520536 are used to route the hoses as shown below. Clamps 1 and 2 and 3 (near the lift valve) and 5 and 6 (near the mainframe) use 1/4" x 1" bolts #21530, flatwashers #22014 and nylock nuts #21527. Hose clamp 4 uses 3/8" x 1-1/2" bolt #21632, flatwashers #22016 and nylock nut #21627. Use zip ties between the clamps as needed. (ASM-JD hose routing)



18

COOLER LOCATION

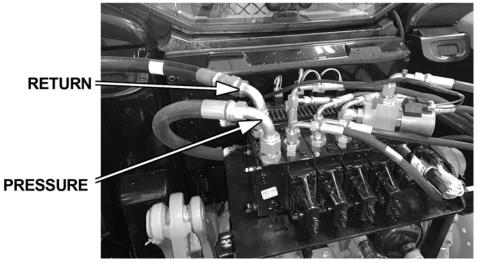
The cooler mount and cooler are located on the left side of the tractor, and attached to the left hand cab framework. See the Parts Section for details. (ASM-JD6110M NEW SIDE COOLER



ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE PORTS

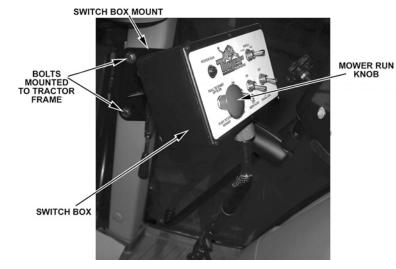
(ASM-C-0089 no load sense)

DANFOSS VALVE



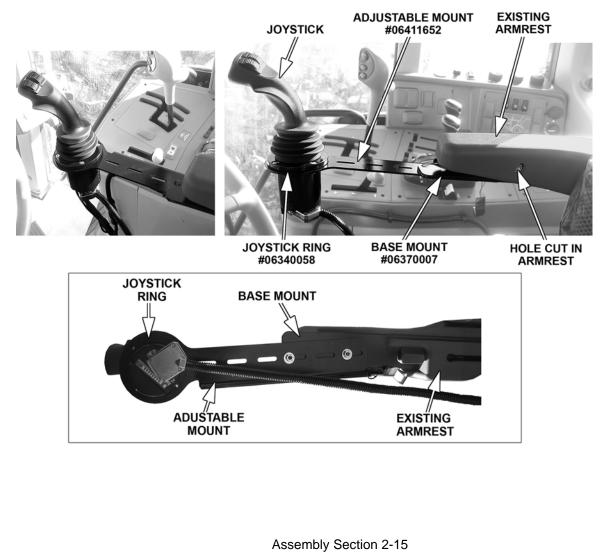
JOYSTICK SWITCHBOX MOUNTING

Locate the two holes in the right front corner of the cab frame. These will be the mounting holes for the two mounting bolts of the switchbox bracket. See picture below. Mount the bracket using the hardware supplied, as noted in the Parts Section. (ASM-JD-0081)

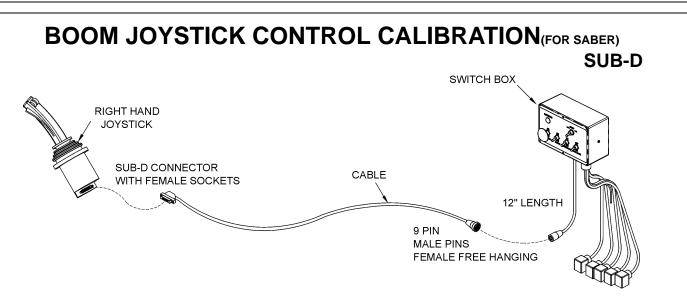


JOYSTICK CONTROL MOUNTING

Mounting the adjustable joystick control requires that the right armrest be modified and an additional bracket attached. The armrest must be removed by sliding off the plastic cover and removing the capscrew from the lower right side of the seat. This will leave the armrest loose so it can be removed. Once the armrest is removed, place the base mount under the armrest, so the indentation on the outside of the armrest is lined up with the hole in the armrest bracket which the capscrew will need to pass through. Mark the armrest where the hole passes through the armrest bracket. A 1/2" hole must be drilled through the armrest so that the bracket can be secured. After the initial 1/2" hole is drilled, on the inside of the armrest the hole must be cut to a larger diameter up to the metal plate in the armrest, so that a spacer and hex nut can be fastened to the capscrew which will secure the bracket. Install the armrest bracket on the armrest with the hardware shown in the Parts Section. Once the bracket is installed, re-attach the armrest to the seat using the existing hardware previously removed. Then install the joystick in the bracket with the machine screws shown in the Parts Section. Route the lift valve wires from the switchbox through the cab and out the back window. Cover with conduit and secure with ties or clamps as necessary. (ASM-JD-0082 adjust)



1



This Danfoss PVG32 control valve is now equipped with higher-resolution actuators on Main Boom, Secondary Boom, Deck Roll, and Swivel functions. These actuators have "active fault monitoring". The Deck Shield section does not have "active fault monitoring". The joystick is unchanged and provides a ratio-metric voltage signal. The neutral signal voltage is half or 50% of tractor supply voltage. A 25% signal voltage will shift the valve spool to full "A-Port", and 75% signal voltage will shift the spool to full "B-Port" in the Main, Secondary, and Swivel valve sections. On the Deck Roll function a 34% signal voltage will shift the valve spool to full "A-Port" and a 68% signal voltage will shift the spool to full "B-port". If an actuator with active fault monitoring receives a signal from the joystick that is less than 15% or greater than 85% of supply voltage the actuator will "fault out" and shut down. Also if there is an internal failure in the actuator or if the spool position is greater than that specified by the signal voltage from the joystick, the actuator will "fault out" and shut down. An "active fault" condition causes the actuator to drive the spool to neutral, shut down, and activate a "red" LED on the top of the actuator. The active fault can be canceled by simply cycling the Master Switch "OFF" and then "ON", which resets the fault monitoring, and causes the LED on top of the actuator be "green" again.

ACAUTION

The joystick control is equipped with signal adaption potentiometers.

These provide the capability to individually adjust the oil flow to each boom function. It is important that the boom functions do not travel too fast. Excessive boom speed can reduce the stability of the unit and decrease operator control.

Note: Use a Phillips screwdriver and be sure to adjust the screws carefully! DO NOT turn the potentiometers beyond their stopping point, potentiometers are very delicate! Turning the "A" or "B" port potentiometers clockwise increases the oil flow to increase the boom function speed, and turning them counterclockwise decreases the oil flow to decrease the boom function speed. See the graphic on the next few pages for help in adjusting. (ASM-DF CALIBRATION SBR-0001)

Run tractor at normal operating RPM to adjust the settings as follows.

Set the dead band compensation potentiometer first.

Set the dead band compensation potentiometer at 50%, or halfway between full clockwise and full counter-clockwise.

Setting Signal Adaptation Potentiometers:

Disconnect the Deutsch connectors from the actuators of the valve. Use a Volt/Ohm meter to measure signal voltage and adjust the signal adaptation potentiometers as needed. Pin #4 is tractor supply voltage. Pin #1 is signal voltage from the joystick, and pin #3 is ground. First measure supply voltage between pins 4 and 3. Then measure signal voltage between pins 1 and 3 while indexing the joystick function fully in both the "A" and "B" port direction. Divide the signal voltage by the supply voltage to get signal voltage as a % of supply voltage. This percentage should not be less than 25% or greater than 75% for the Main Boom, Secondary Boom, or Swivel function. This percentage should not be less than 30% or greater than 62% for the Deck Roll function. Note these initial settings for the Deck Roll function should prevent the spool from shifting into float. After making this first adjustment to deck roll if the spool still goes into float, adjust the "B" port screw additionally counterclockwise.

Reconnect Deutsch connectors on control cables to actuators on Danfoss valve. Run tractor until hydraulic system is at operating temperature. Now refine the adjustments of the signal adaptation potentiometers for both "A" and "B" ports for all proportional functions to achieve the following function times. Note: turning potentiometer clockwise increases the flow or the function speed, and turning them counter-clockwise decreases the flow or the function speed. Note, if during this procedure the trim potentiometer is set to full "counterclockwise" but the function is still too fast, use the mechanical stops at the manual actuator end of the valve section to further limit flow. Turn limit screw in or clockwise to limit flow. The upper limit screw limits flow to "B-port", and the lower limit screw limits flow to "A-port". However DO NOT adjust the limit screw on "B-port" of deck roll function. Limiting "B-port" will prevent "float" function.

MAIN BOOM: "A" Port, Boom UP: 8-10 Seconds (Note: Extend secondary boom completely; roll deck to be level with ground, and lower main boom until deck is on ground. Now index main boom "up" function and determine the time required for main boom to rise completely.)

"B" Port, Boom Down: 6-8 Seconds (Note: Extend secondary boom completely, roll deck to be level with ground, and raise the main boom to "full up". Then index the main boom "down" function to determine the amount of time required for the deck to contact the ground. CAUTION: Stop the boom just as the deck contacts the ground.)

SECONDARY

BOOM: "A" Port, Boom Out: 8-10 Seconds (Position main boom full up, roll deck out until deck cylinder is fully retracted, and bring secondary boom in completely. Then index the secondary boom "out" function and determine the time required for boom to extend out completely.)

"B" Port, Boom In: 8-10 Seconds (Position the main boom full up, roll deck out until deck cylinder is fully retracted, and extend secondary boom completely. Then index the secondary boom "in" function and determine the time required for boom to come in.)

DECK ROLL: "A" Port, Deck Out: 7-9 Seconds (*Raise main boom to vertical, extend secondary boom out slightly so that deck can be articulated without contacting the main boom, and roll deck in until deck cylinder is completely extended. Then index the deck roll "out" function and determine the time required for the deck to roll out.*)

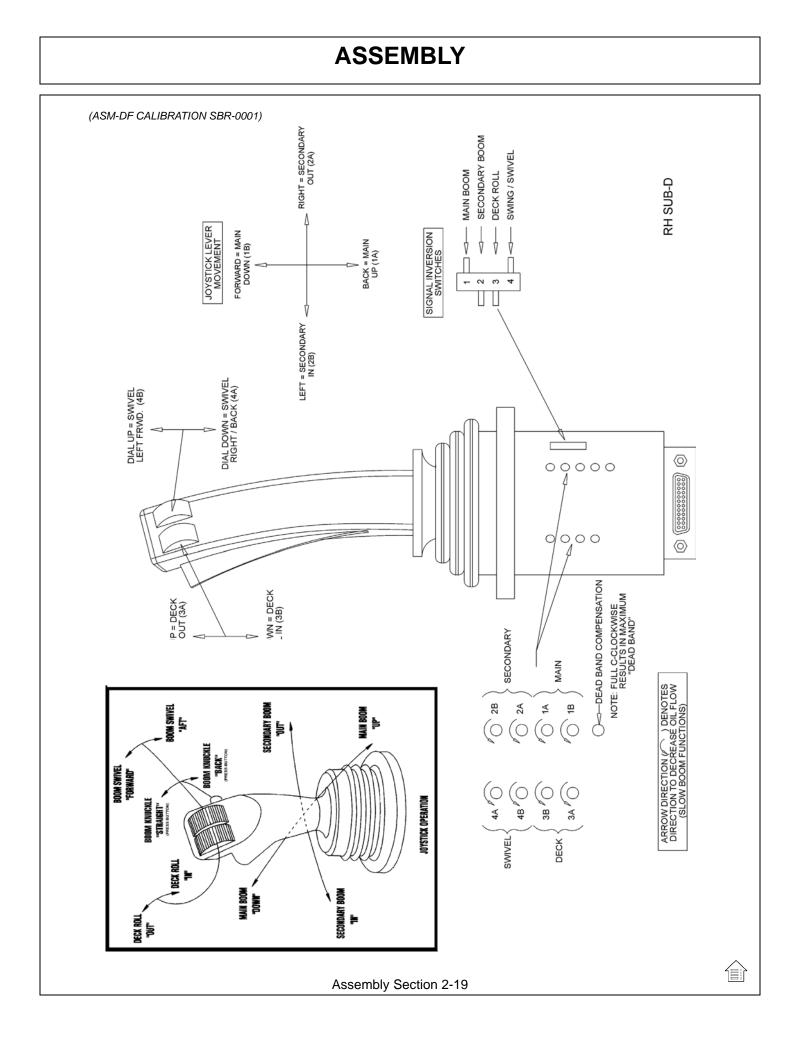
"B" Port, Deck In: Target 5-6 Seconds (but DO NOT use Limit Screw) (Raise main boom to vertical, extend secondary boom out slightly so that deck can be articulated without contacting the main boom, and roll deck out until deck cylinder is completely retracted. Then index the deck roll "in" function and determine the time required for the deck to roll in.)

BOOM

SWIVEL: "A" Port, Boom Aft: 14-16 Seconds

(Extend booms completely; rotate head to be level with ground, lower main boom until deck is just above ground, and swivel boom full forward. Then index the boom swivel "aft" function and determine the time required for the boom to swivel full aft. Use caution when doing this, stop boom before main boom contacts tire.)

"B" Port, Boom Forward: 14-16 Seconds (Extend booms completely, rotate head to be level with ground, lower main boom until deck is just above ground, and swivel boom full aft and until near tire. Then index the boom swivel "forward" function and determine the time required for the boom to swivel full forward.)



SABER SWIVEL BRACKET MOUNTING

Install the boom swivel bracket onto the boom mounting bracket with the swivel pin. Secure the pin in place using the capscrews, etc. through the hole in the boss and pin. *NOTE: The head of the capscrew must be toward the front of the tractor.*

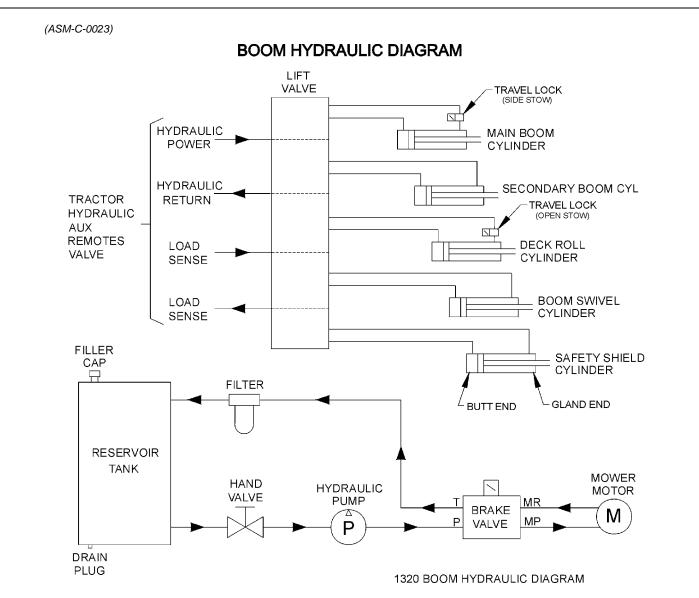
Install all new swivels and fittings on the swing cylinder with swivel openings facing each other. Fittings will vary in type and direction depending on your application. Refer to the Parts Section for more detail.

Install bushings (with split facing the direction of the grease zerk hole) in the mainframe anchor for the swing cylinder. This may already be done for you.

Install the swing cylinder between the mainframe cylinder anchor and the boom swivel bracket with the clevis pins. Insert roll pins through the top hole in the clevis pins, and secure the bottom of the pins with the hairpin clips.

Attach the hoses from the control valve to the swing cylinder.(ASM-C-0027 T4 swivel saber)





WHEEL WELL HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

Install all fittings and tubes into tank and tank filter as shown in the Parts Section illustration. Insert tank sight glass onto the tractor side of the tank.

Place the tank in the mounting bracket on the axle brace as shown in the Parts Section. Secure the tank with the hardware provided.

Install the filter gauge into the filter housing so that it points to the rear of the tractor and is clearly visible to the operator. The tank breather cap is ready for use as the tank is filled. Some of these items may already be installed. (*ASM-C-0103*)

WHEEL SPACERS

When mounting a boom mower, a spacer kit is needed for both rear wheels After removing the wheels attach the spacer to the wheel portion of the axle with the hardware provided. When you are ready to re-attach the wheel, the wheel goes on first then the reinforcement ring and finally the hardware provided. (ASM-JD-0099)

Assembly Section 2-21

 \square

FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Refer to the Maintenance Section for filling specifications and hydraulic oil requirements.

NOTE: Starting or running your Tiger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to the hydraulic pump.

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)

INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS

Installing straight, 45° and 90° O-rings requires that the O-ring and washer be up against the swivel body. Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the desired direction and O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten. (ASM-C-0056)

GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION

Refer to the Parts Section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application. (ASM-C-0011)

HOSE COVERING

Secure hoses together with zip ties wherever loose. Wrap the hoses between the swivel and main boom with the hose cover provided. Wrap the hoses between the main boom and secondary boom with the hose cover provided. Where hoses may contact the frame or other edges, wrap with split hose and secure with hose clamps or zip ties.

On non-cab units, the pressure and return hoses from the control valve will also need to be routed inside the protective hose wrap. Cover the valve and valve fittings with the hose cover and secure with the string provided. (ASM-C-0058)

ACCUMULATOR INSTALLATION

Install the accumulator bracket on the lift valve mount with the capscrews, lockwashers spacers, if applicable, as shown in the Parts Section. Install the accumulator in the bracket secure with the hardware shown. Install fittings and hoses to the cylinder and control valve shown in the Parts Section. **Use teflon tape on all pipe fittings (except O-rings).** (ASM-C-C

SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE

Install a solenoid valve on the mounting bracket with the supplied hardware as shown in the Parts Section in this manual. While installing the fittings to the brake valve, the electrical coil on the spool may have to be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60in. lbs.) torque. WARNING: OVER TORQUE TO THE COIL WILL RESULT IN HYDRAULIC FAILURE OF SPOOL. (ASM-C-0025)

TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING (OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground. Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape. Run the white wire from the (s) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor on the hydraulic reservoir tank. (ASM-C-0051)

WHEEL WEIGHT MOUNTING

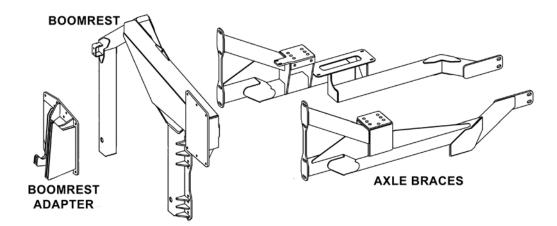
For all tractors using a boom mower, a wheel weight will be required for the rear left side wheel. It will be necessary to mount the weight in the wheel using the long capscrews, lockwashers, flatwashers, spacers (if applicable), and hex nuts per the diagram in the Parts Section.

Installation is most easily done with a fork lift, inserting a fork in the center slot of the wheel weight. The head of the capscrews is to be toward the OUTSIDE of the weight, with flatwashers on both the inside and outside of the assembly.

The left rear tire may also be filled with a mixture of water and calcium chloride at about five pounds per gallon. Tire air pressure should be maintained according to the Maintenance Section. (ASM-C-0055)

RS AXLE BRACE MOUNTING

The rear stow axle braces are to be mounted under the rear axle of the tractor. The other end of the axle brace mounts on the outside of the lower rear corners of the mainframe. After attaching the boomrest, it should fit tightly and level under the tractor. Attach the axle brace(s) to the mainframe with hardware shown in the Parts Section and tighten. Attach the axle braces to the rear axle using the mounting hardware shown in the Parts Section, but DO NOT tighten.



SABER BOOMREST MOUNTING

Carefully raise the Saber boomrest and align the holes with those of the axle brace. Now install all attaching hardware, as shown in the Parts Section, loosely, to allow for the alignment with the left and right axle brace. Tighten / torque all hardware on the brace and the boomrest. Finally, add the adapter to the boomrest. (*ASM-JDBOOM-0001_6145-55 Saber*)

DECK ATTACHMENT

The pivot assembly is used to attach the head to the secondary boom. Install the deck pivot cylinder using the pins and hardware, which is illustrated in the Common Section.

Connect the fittings and hoses from the pivot cylinder to the small preformed tubes on the boom arm. Connect the fittings and hoses from the motor to the large preformed tubes on the boom arm. Connect all remaining hoses from the control valve to the cylinders and / or preformed tubes on the boom arm. Refer to Common Section for diagrams. (ASM-C-0018)

MAIN BOOM INSTALLATION

Using a hoist, install the boom swivel into the mainframe as shown in the Parts Section. Line up holes in swivel and mainframe for large swivel pin and insert pin. Secure with hardware as shown.

Attach the inner end of the main boom to the swivel bracket with the cylinder anchors positioned upward, and at a right angle to the tractor. Secure it with the horizontal hinge pin. Secure the hinge pin in the boss with capscrews, etc. (see Parts Section).

Attach the butt end of the main boom cylinder to the swivel with the cylinder pin and roll pins shown in the Parts Section.

Install the travel lock on the rod end of the main boom cylinder. This should be facing the butt end of the cylinder after installation.

Install the fittings and hoses to the main boom cylinder per Parts Section.

GREASE HINGE PIN ZERKS ON BOOM AFTER ASSEMBLY, ONCE UNDER LOAD WITH BOOM ELEVATED, AND AGAIN AT REST WITH BOOM SUPPORTED. (ASM-C-0013)

FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operator's safety and operation decals on the steering column and side console where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the Safety and Operation Sections of this book. The decals are to be maintained in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

All bosses, pins and pivot points will need to be greased as instructed in the Maintenance Section of this manual. The hydraulic reservoir can also be filled with the recommended fluid (see Maintenance Section) and the filter installed in the top of the tank. Double check all fittings and fasteners BEFORE starting tractor. Also secure any loose hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hoses where friction may occur on the hoses.

AWARN IN G

BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of this manual completely.

BE SURE THE BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! Start tractor and allow instruments to stabilize. Using a piece of paper or cardboard as noted in the Safety and Maintenance Sections, check all fittings and connections for hydraulic leaks.

If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines.

Before operating the mower, the cutter head and boom should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operator's manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower, such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operator's decal for the valve handles.

MOWER TESTING

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the Operation Section to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued, and retorqued once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this Assembly Section, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance!(ASM-C-0010)

OPERATION SECTION

Operation Section 3-1

TIGER BOOM MOWER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Booms are manufactured with quality material by skilled workers. The Boom is designed to attach to a tractor and operate various heads for a wide range of vegetative maintenance applications. The boom and heads are equipped with safety warning decals, protective deflectors, shields, and other safety features to provide operator and passerby protection, however, no shielding is 100% accurate. ALL safety equipment and safety warning decals must be maintained on the unit in good operational condition at all times.

It is the operator's responsibility to be knowledgeable of all potential operating hazards and to take every reasonable precaution to ensure oneself, others, animals, and property are not injured or damaged by the boom unit, tractor or a thrown object. Do not operate the boom and attached head if bystanders, passersby, pets or livestock are within 300 feet of the unit.

This section of the Operator's Manual is designed to familiarize, instruct, and educate operators to the safe and proper use of the boom and attached head. Pictures contained in this section are intended to be used as a visual aid to assist in explaining the operation of a Boom and are not specific to a Boom. Some pictures may show shields removed to enhance visual clarity. NEVER operate the boom unit without all safety equipment in place and in good operational condition. The operator must be familiar with the boom unit and tractor operation and all safety practices before beginning operation. Proper operation, as detailed in this manual, will help ensure years of safe and satisfactory use of the Boom

READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY SECTION OF THIS MANUAL AND THE TRACTOR MANUAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT. If you do not understand any of the instructions, contact your nearest authorized dealer for a full explanation. Pay close attention to all safety signs and safety messages contained in this manual and those affixed to the implement and tractor. (*OPS-U- 0001*)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



A PELIGRO

Si no lee ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



Operation	Section	3-2
-----------	---------	-----

OPERATION

Boom

1.OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

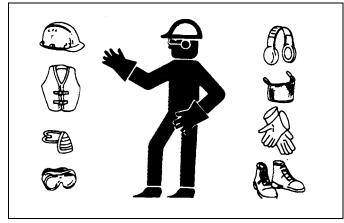
Safe operation of the unit is the responsibility of a qualified operator. A qualified operator has read and understands the implement and tractor Operator's Manuals and is experienced in implement and tractor operation and all associated safety practices. In addition to the safety messages contained in this manual, safety signs are affixed to the implement and tractor. If any part of the operation and safe use of this equipment is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation.

If the operator cannot read the manuals for themselves or does not completely understand the operation of the equipment, it is the responsibility of the supervisor to read and explain the manuals, safety practices, and operating instructions to the operator.

Safe operation of equipment requires that the operator wear approved Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the job conditions when attaching, operating, servicing, and repairing the equipment. PPE is designed to provide operator protection and includes the following safety wear:

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

- Always Wear Safety Glasses
- Hard Hat
- Steel Toe Safety Footwear
- Gloves
- Hearing Protection
- Close Fitting Clothing
- Respirator or Filter Mask (depends on operating conditions) (OPS-U- 0002)



A DANG ER

NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. NEVER knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



Boom

2.TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

In addition to tractor horsepower and size required to operate the boom unit, the tractor must also be properly equipped to provide operator protection, to alert approaching vehicle drivers of the tractor's presence, and to ensure tractor stability when mowing with the boom fully extended.

Tractor Requirements and Capabilities

- ASAE approved Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) or ROPS cab and seat belt.
- Operator Protection Tractor must be equipped with protective structure such as operatorcage or lexan window to protect operator from thrown object and falling objects
- Tractor BallastAs required to maintain at least 1500 lbs. on left rear tire

2.1 ROPS and Seat Belt

The tractor must be equipped with a Roll-Over-Protective-Structure (ROPS) (tractor cab or roll-bar) and seat belt to protect the operator from falling off the tractor, especially during a roll over where the driver could be crushed and killed. Only operate the tractor with the ROPS in the raised position and seat belt fastened. Tractor models not equipped with a ROPS and seat belt should have these life saving features installed by an authorized dealer. *OPS-U- 0003*

AWARNING

Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved rollover-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



2.2 Operator Thrown Object Protection

The tractor must be equipped with protective equipment to shield the operator from falling and thrown objects. For cab tractors, the tractor must be equipped with an operator safety screen on its right side or the right side windows must be fitted with a shatter resistant safety window. For noncab tractors, the tractor must be equipped with a ROPS and operator protective safety cage that provides protection to the right and above the operator seat. DO NOT remove the ROPS from non-cab tractors to equip a safety cage.

OPS-B- 0001

Boom



OPERATION

ADANGER Never operate the Tractor and Mower Unit without an OPS (Operators Protective Structure) or Cab to prevent injury from objects thrown from ground or from overhead trimming. Stop mowing if workers or passersby are within 300 feet. (SBM-9)



2.3 Tractor Lighting and SMV Emblem

If the tractor will be operated near or traveled on a public roadway it must be equipped with proper warning lighting and a Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem which are clearly visible from the rear of the unit. Most tractor's have different settings for operating and transporting lighting. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for using the tractor's light switch and operating the turn signals.

OPS-B- 0017

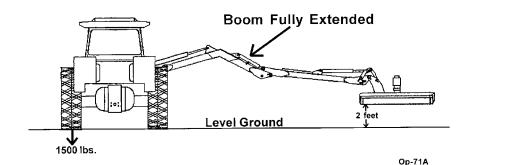


Boom

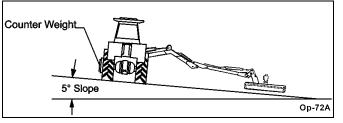
Operation Section 3-5

2.4 Tractor Ballast

To ensure tractor stability when operating on flat surfaces the left rear tractor tire MUST exert a minimum down force (weight) of 1500 lbs. on the ground when the tractor is on level ground, its boom is fully extended and the mower head is horizontal and two feet above the ground. For units which have the ability to operate on either side of the tractor, these requirements must also be met for the right side tire when the boom is extended to the left side as described above. A tractor that does not meet this criteria is DANGEROUS and should not be operated as upset of the unit can occur resulting in possible serious injury and property damage. NOTE: All factory mounted units are tested and meet the ballast requirement before shipment; further testing is not required unless the unit is operated in a manner other than what is considered standard operating conditions.



If the unit is operated on slopes greater than 5°, additional counterweight will be required. Operation of the unit on slopes greater than 11 percent (6.4 degrees) is not recommended under any circumstances. On a tractor with a 96" outside to outside tire spread, an 11 percent (6.4 degrees) slope occurs when one rear tractor tire is about 8" lower than the other rear tire. *OPS-B- 0018*



3.GETTING ON AND OFF THE TRACTOR

Before getting onto the tractor, the operator must read and completely understand the implement and tractor operator manuals. If any part of either manual is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation. *OPS-U- 0007*

AWARNING Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)



OPERATION

Boom

3.1 Boarding the Tractor

Use both hands and equipped handrails and steps for support when boarding the tractor. Never use control levers for support when mounting the tractor. Seat yourself in the operator's seat and secure the seat belt around you.

Never allow passengers to ride on the tractor or attached equipment. Riders can easily fall off and be seriously injured or killed from falling off and being ran over. It is the operator's responsibility to forbid all extra riders at all times. *OPS-U- 0008*

ADANGER Never allow children to operate, ride on, or come close to the Tractor or Implement. Usually, 16-17 year-old children who are mature and responsible can operate the implement with adult supervision, if they have read and understand the Operator's Manuals, been trained in proper operation of the tractor and Implement, and are physically large enough to reach and operate the controls easily. (SG-11)

Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)

Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)

3.2 Dismounting the Tractor

A DANGER

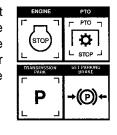
Before dismounting the tractor, idle the tractor engine down, disengage the head and retract the boom arm to the transport position. Park the tractor on a level surface, place the transmission in neutral and set the parking brake. Shut down the tractor engine, remove the key, and wait for all motion to come to a complete stop before exiting the operator's seat. NEVER leave the seat until the tractor, its engine, and mower head movement have come to a complete stop.

Use hand rails and extra steps when exiting the tractor. Be careful of your step and use extra caution when mud, ice, snow, and other matter has accumulated on the steps and handrails. Never rush or jump off the tractor. *OPS-B- 0002*

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)

Operation Section 3-7

Boom



OPERATION





4.STARTING THE TRACTOR

The operator must have a complete understanding of the placement, function, and operational use of all tractor controls before starting the tractor. Review the tractor operator's manual and consult an authorized dealer for tractor operation instructions if needed.

Essential Tractor Controls:

- Locate the ignition key/switch
- Locate the engine shut off control
- Locate the hydraulic control levers
- Locate the light control lever
- Locate the brake pedals and clutch
- Locate the PTO control
- Locate the 3 point hitch control lever
- Locate the boom operating controls (joystick or valve bank)

Before starting the tractor ensure the following:

- Conduct all pre-start operation inspection and service according to the tractor operator's manual.
- Make sure all guards, shields, and other safety devices are securely in place.
- The parking brake is on.
- The tractor transmission levers are in park or neutral.
- The boom operating controls are in the neutral and off position.
- The PTO control lever is disengaged.
- The hydraulic remote control levers are in the neutral position.

Refer to the tractor owner's manual for tractor starting procedures. Only start the tractor while seated and belted in the tractor operator's seat. Never bypass the ignition switch by short circuiting the starter solenoid. After the tractor engine is running, avoid accidental contact with the tractor transmission to prevent sudden and unexpected tractor movement. *OPS-B- 0003*



Never run the Tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health. (SG-23)



Start tractor only when properly seated in the Tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the Tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



5.CONNECTING ATTACHING HEADS TO THE BOOM

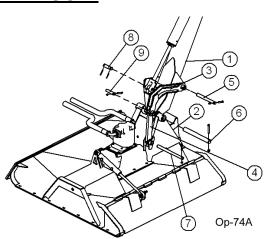
1. Start by attaching the pivot bracket(3) to the boom(1) using pin(5) and hardware. Next attach the cylinder to the pivot bracket(3) using pin(8) and roll pins.

2. Then attach the dogleg(4) to the mower(2) using pin(7) and hardware.

3. Use a hoist to lower the boom(1) down to the mower(2). Insert the upper pin(6) through the end of the boom and the mower. Attach with hardware.

4. Then align the dogleg(4) and the pivot bracket(3). Attach with pin(9) and hardware.

5. Finally make sure all bolts, nuts, and pins are tightened to recommended torque. *OPS-B- 0004_D*



Avoid contact with hot surfaces including hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connections. Relieve hydraulic pressure before performing maintenance or repairs. Use gloves and eye protection when servicing hot components. Contact with a hot surface or fluid can cause serious injury from burns or scalding. (SG-34)

AWARNING

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



6.PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND SERVICE

Before each use, a pre-operation inspection and service of the implement and tractor must be performed. This includes routine maintenance and scheduled lubrication, inspecting that all safety devices are equipped and functional, and performing needed repairs. DO NOT operate the unit if the pre-operation inspection reveals any condition affecting safe operation. Perform repairs and replacement of damaged and missing parts as soon as noticed. By performing a thorough pre-operation inspection and service, valuable down time and repair cost can be avoided. *OPS-U-0029*

Boom

Operation Section 3-9

AWARNING Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have attaching hardware. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21_A)



A DANGER

All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should

be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be subjected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)

Tractor PTO PTO Integral Sheld Shield Shield Sheld Chain guard

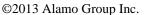
6.1 Tractor Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Refer to the tractor operator's manual to ensure a complete pre-operation inspection and scheduled service is performed according to the manufacturers recommendations. The following are some of the items that require daily service and inspection:

- Tire condition/air pressure
- Wheel lug bolts
- Steering linkage
- PTO shield
- SMV sign is clean and visible
- Tractor's lights are clean and functional
- Tractor Seat belt is in good condition
- Tractor ROPS is in good condition
- ROPS is in the raised position
- No tractor oil leaks
- Radiator free of debris
- Engine oil level and condition
- Engine coolant level and condition
- Power brake fluid level
- Power steering fluid level
- Fuel condition and level
- Sufficient lubrication at all lube points
- Air filter condition OPS-U-0030

Boom

Operation Section 3-10





6.2 Boom Unit Pre-Operation Inspection and Service

Inspect and service the boom arm and head prior to operation. Damaged and/or broken parts should be repaired and/or replaced immediately. To ensure the unit is ready for operation, conduct the following: *OPS-B- 0020*

AWARNING

Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have attaching hardware. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21_A)





The operator's manual and safety signs affixed on the unit contain important instructions on the safe and proper use of the equipment. Maintain these important safety features on the implement in good condition to ensure the information is available to the operator at all times.

• Ensure all safety signs are in place and legible. Replace missing, damaged, and illegible decals. *OPS-U- 0011_A*



FRAME ASSEMBLY

- Inspect condition of mounting frame weldment.
- Inspect condition of Swivel Assy.
- Ensure all bolts and screws are in position and are properly torqued.
- Ensure all pins are in place and fastened with screws.
- Ensure frame is properly mounted to tractor and hardware is propely installed and tightened. OPS-B- 0021_D



Operation Section 3-11

OPERATION

Boom

Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (SBM-6)



Never Leave the mower unattended while the head is in the raised position. The mower could fall causing serious injury to anyone who might inadvertently be under the mower. (SBM-4)



BOOM ARM ASSEMBLY

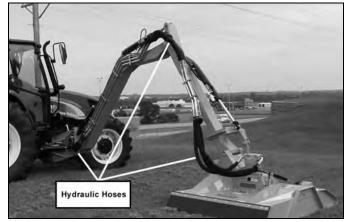
- Inspect condition of each arm section weldment
- Ensure all pins are in place.
- Ensure all bolts, nuts and rollpins are properly installed.
- Check condition of bushings at boom pivot points and hydraulic cylinder tangs.
- Ensure each hydraulic cylinder is installed and retained correctly. Ensure the proper size pins are used to retain the cylinders in place and are secured properly. *OPS-B-0022_D*



AWARNING Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. (SG-20)

HYDRAULIC LINE INSPECTION

- Check for hydraulic leaks along hoses, cylinders and fittings. IMPORTANT: DO NOT use your hands to check for oil leaks. Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard to check for hydraulic oil leaks.
- Inspect the condition of the valve mounting.
- Ensure fittings are properly connected. *OPS-B- 0023_D*



Operation Section 3-12

OPERATION

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

Boom

AWARN IN G

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)

HYDRAULIC PUMP/OIL RESERVOIR

- Check oil reservoir level and oil condition. (Add specific type oil if low)
- Change hydraulic oil filter and hydraulic oil according to maintenance schedule.
- Ensure there are no oil leaks and fitting are properly connected
- Inspect overall condition of hydraulic pump.
- Inspect pump drive shaft.



Check the fluid level in the Hydraulic Tank on the

Tractor, and add oil if required. As the air has been forced out of the Cylinders and Hoses, it goes into the Hydraulic Tank and reduces the volume of oil. Maintain the oil level within the sight gauge located on the side of the reservoir. Never fill the tank above the sight gauge to allow for the expansion of the oil. The tank maintains pressure after the mower has been run. Stand off to one side when removing the breather cap element to prevent possible injury. *OPS-B 0024_E*

AWARN IN G

Attention: Oil Filler Cap is also the Pressure Relief Cap.

Remove cap slowly to relieve pressure before removing cap completely. Stay clear to prevent being scalded with hot oil that may spray out of the tank that is still pressurized and may cause serious injury to eyes, face, and exposed skin. (Ops-0001-MISC)

AWARNING

Avoid contact with hot surfaces including hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connections. Relieve hydraulic pressure before performing maintenance or repairs. Use gloves and eye protection when servicing hot components. Contact with a hot surface or fluid can cause serious injury from burns or scalding. (sG-34)

Boom

Operation Section 3-13



ROTARY HEAD INSPECTION

- Inspect blades and blade bolts for looseness and excessive wear. Rotate to 90° to make for checking easier. Replace damaged, worn, and missing blades as complete sets to maintain rotary balance.
- Ensure motor bolts and nuts are tightened to the appropriate torque.
- Ensure rubber deflectors are in position and not damaged. Replace worn, broken, and missing sections immediately.
- Ensure hydraulic lines are properly connected to the hydraulic motor. Check for hydraulic leaks along hoses and fittings. DO NOT use your hands to check for oil leaks. Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard to check for hydraulic oil leaks.



• Inspect the condition of deck skid shoes and hardware. OPS-B- 0025

AWARNING

Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SGM-09)



🛦 DANG ER

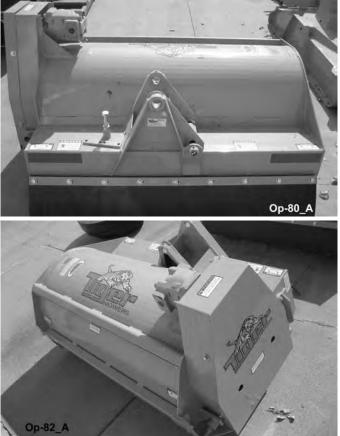
All Safety Shields, Guards and other safety devices including (but not limited to) - Deflectors, Steel Guards and Gearbox Shields must be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SSM-07)

Boom

Operation Section 3-14

FLAIL HEAD INSPECTION

- Inspect blades and blade bolts for looseness and excessive wear. Rotate to 90° to make for checking easier. Replace damaged, worn, and missing blades as complete sets to maintain cuttershaft balance.
- Ensure rubber deflectors are in position and not damaged. Replace worn, broken, and missing sections immediately.
- Ensure the rollers are in good condition and . rotate freely.
- Inspect that all bolts and screws are in position . and are properly torqued.
- Ensure hydraulic lines are properly connected to the hydraulic motor. Check for hydraulic leaks along hoses and fittings. DO NOT use your hands to check for oil leaks. Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard to check for hydraulic oil leaks.
- Inspect the condition of the drive belts.
- Ensure the drive belt shields are in place and . in good repair.
- Remove any grass or other debris which may . be wrapped around the cuttershafts ends.
- Inspect the condition of deck skid shoes and hardware. OPS-B-0026 B



A DANGER

Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SFL-2)



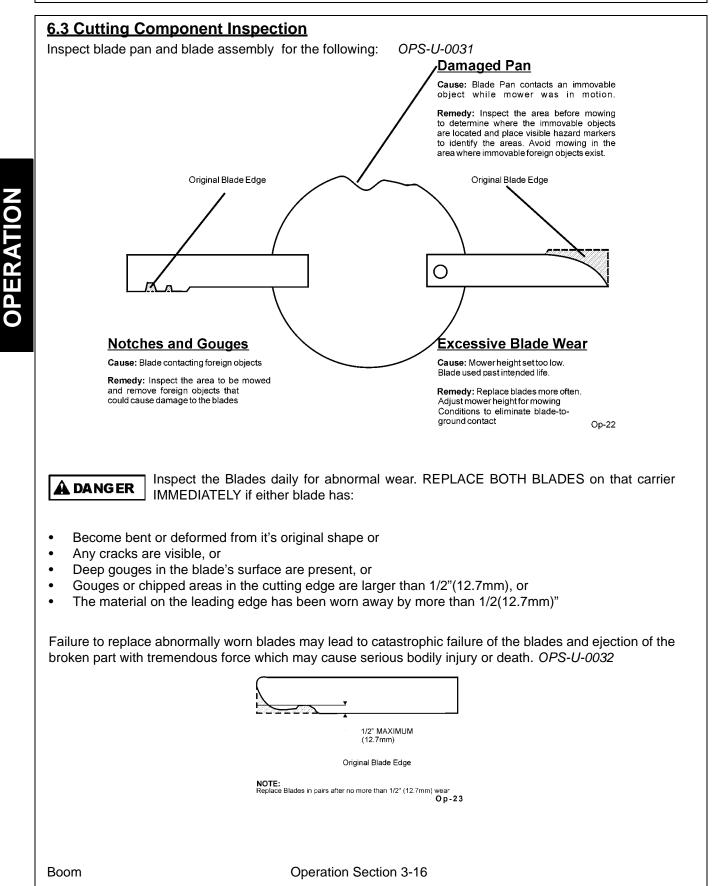
A DANGER

All Safety Shields, Guards and other safety devices including (but not limited to) -Deflectors, Steel Guards and Gearbox Shields must be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SSM-07)

Boom

Operation Section 3-15

OPERATION



©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#_____

Make _____



Date:

Shift

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation AWARNING has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature:

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

This Inspection Form may be freely duplicated for extra copies.

Boom

Boom PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#

Make _____



Shift

AWARNING

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Condition at Start Specific Comments Item if not O.K. of Shift The Operator's Manual is in the tractor All safety decals are in place and legible The mounting frame bolts are in place and tight The boom connection bolts & pins are tight There are no cracks in boom The hydraulic cylinders pins are tight The hydraulic pump hose connections are tight The hydraulic valve controls function properly There are no leaking or damaged hoses The hydraulic oil level is full There is no evidence of hydraulic leaks The blades are not chipped, cracked or bent The blade bolts are tight The deflectors are in place and in good condition The boom shields are in place and in good condition The skid shoes are in good condition and tight There are no cracks or holes in boom deck The hydraulic motor mounting bolts are tight The boom head spindle housing is tight and lubricated

Table 1:

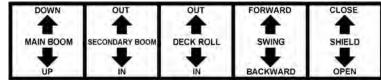
Operator's Signature:

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

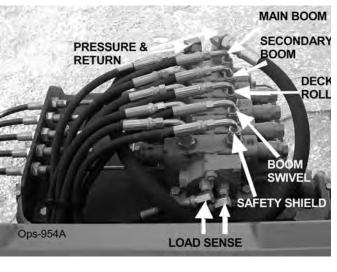
Boom

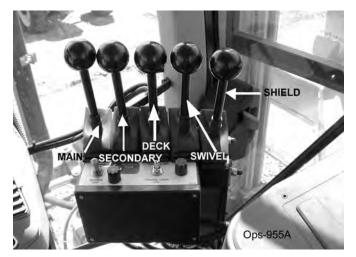
Cable Controlled Mowers

A control lever decal similar to the one shown below should be near the control valve to remind the operator of the lever functions.



The main control valve on the Tiger Boom Mower has four sections with tapered spools, located near the right side of the steering wheel. The malfunction of a section of the valve does not necessitate the replacement of the entire "bank", only the faulty section. Each section of the valve controls a certain position of the boom or deck. Seated in the operators seat, the controls from left to right are #1-primary (main) boom, #2-secondary boom, #3 -deck roll, #4boom (swivel) swing), and #5- boom (safety) shield.



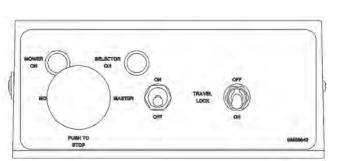


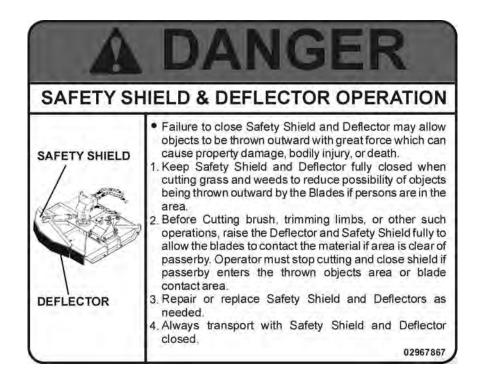
Operation Section 3-19

OPERATION

6.4 Switchbox

The Safety Shield lever opens and closes the shield located on the front of the cutter head. When moving at or near the ground, always have the shield in th closed position. When mowing in the brush or in trees above ground level the shield may be opened for easier cutting. Read and follow the warnings on the decal shown below. Do not run the cutter head into material larger than 6" diameter.





Operation Section 3-20

DOWN Ops-956 oυī Ops-957 υл Ops-958

LEVER #2 SECONDARY BOOM

LEVER #1 MAIN BOOM

LEVER #3 DECK ROLL

Operation Section 3-21

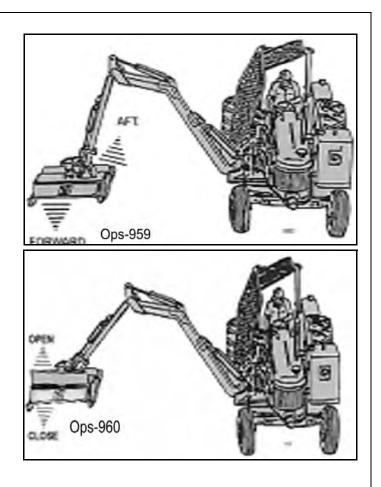
Boom

OPERATION

LEVER #4 BOOM SWIVEL

OPERATION

LEVER #5 BOOM SHIELD



Boom

Operation Section 3-22

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

7.Joystick Controlled Mowers

AWARNING NOTE: **DO NOT** operate mower head while boom mower is in the boom rest, or in the stored position! Red "Mower Run" light indicates mower is "ON".

The boom functions are controlled by an electronic joystick. The Joystick Master Switch enables the joystick control for controlling the boom motion functions. This switch is to be in the "OFF" position when starting the tractor and when boom is stowed for transporting the machine.

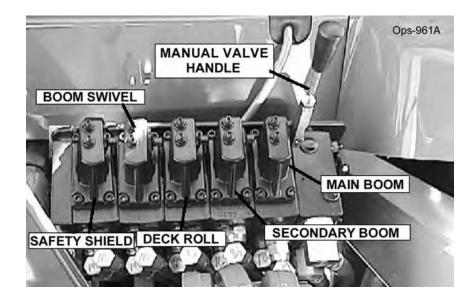
A CAUTION

If the joystick control is not operating properly, turn the master switchto the "OFF" position. Install the manual valve handle onto valve and operate the functions individually to stow boom. After boom is stowed in rest, transport the unit to the maintenance facility and contact your Tiger dealer for assistance.

A CAUTION

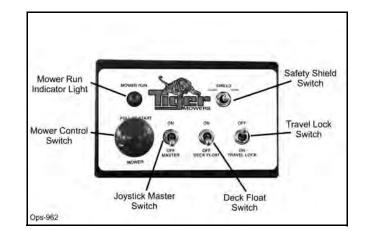
DO NOT attempt to operate the valve manually for mowing operations!

Note: Pushing manual valve handles "out" or "away" from the tractor cab will bring the main boom "up", secondary boom "out", roll deck "out", and swivel boom "aft". Pulling manual handles toward cab will let main boom "down", bring secondary boom "in", roll deck "in", and swivel boom "forward".



7.1 Switch Box and Joystick Control

The diagrams below and on the next page show the functions that are performed through the use of the joystick controller.

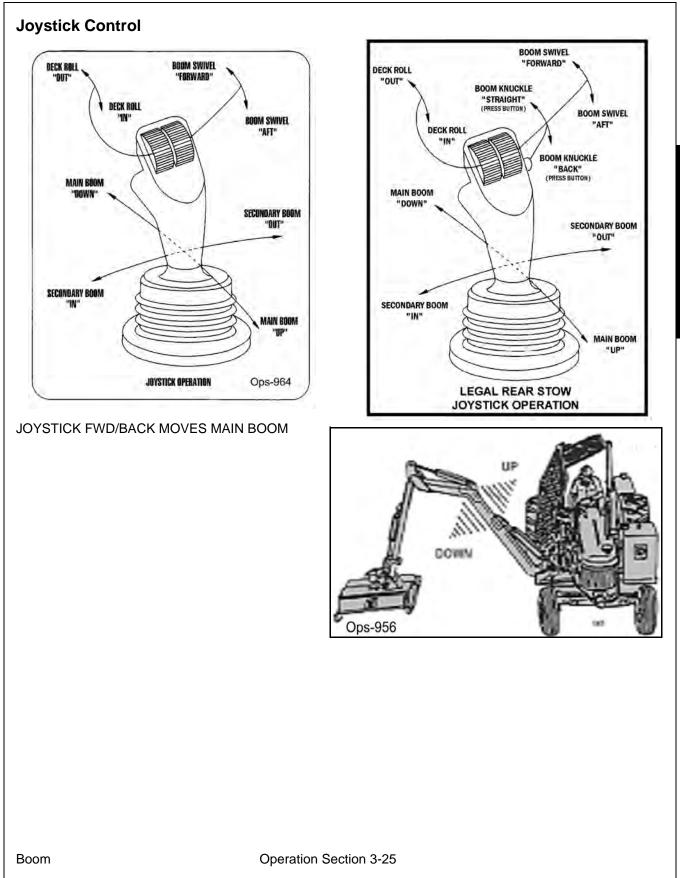


The Safety Shield switch opens and closes the shield located on the front of the cutter head. When moving at or near the ground, always have the shield in the closed position. When moving in brush or in trees above ground level the shield may be opened for easier cutting. Read and follow the warnings on the decal shown below. **Do not run the cutter into material larger than 6**" diameter.

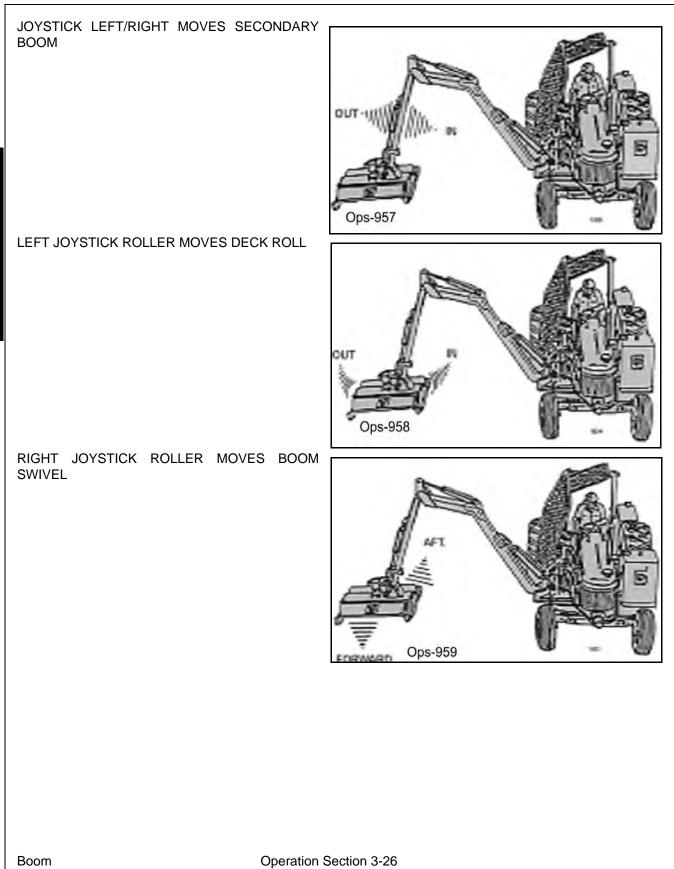


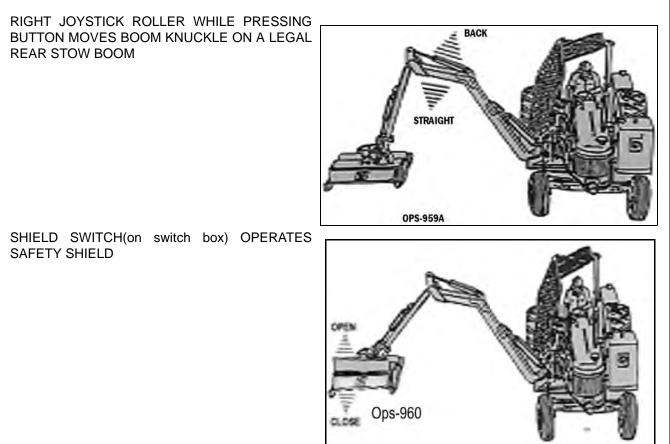
OPERATION

Boom



©2013 Alamo Group Inc.





8.DRIVING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Safe tractor transport requires the operator to possess a thorough knowledge of the model being operated and precautions to take while driving with an attached implement. Ensure the tractor has the capacity to handle the weight of the boom and the tractor operating controls are set for safe transport. To ensure safety while driving the tractor with a boom, review the following.

Read all safety instructions. Decals on the Boom warn you of particular and multiple hazards. Some decals are attached close to part of the Boom where there is a possible hazard. Read and make sure you understand the safety messages before you operate the implement. Keep all decals clean and readable. Replace lost or damaged decals, refer to safety section for more information.

Keep all person's well clear of mower since blades can throw objects with great velocity for a considerable distance! KEEP CLEAR! *OPS-B- 0005*

OPERATION

MANGER Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor or Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understood the manuals prior to operation. (SG-4)

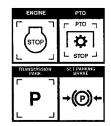




G Always maintain the safety signs in good readable condition. If the safety signs are missing, damaged, or unreadable, obtain and install replacement safety signs immediately. (SG-5)

A DANGER

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



Boom

AWARNING Transport only at speeds where you can maintain control of the equipment. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at high speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and

how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.

Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the proper transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum transport speed not to exceed 20 mph (30 kph) for transporting this equipment.

Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that the equipment can be operated at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.

Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes or worn tires. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)

8.1 Starting the Tractor

The procedure to start the tractor is model specific. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for starting procedures for your particular tractor. Consult an authorized dealer if the starting procedure is unclear. Ensure the 3-point control lever is in the lowered position and the PTO is disengaged before starting the tractor. *OPS-U-0033*



Operation Section 3-29





©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

8.2 Brake and Differential Lock Setting

Make sure the tractor brakes are in good operating condition. Tractor brakes can be set to operate independently allowing single rear wheel braking action or locked together to provide simultaneous rear wheel braking. FOR MOST DRIVING AND OPERATING CONDITIONS, THE BRAKE PEDALS SHOULD BE LOCKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE THE MOST EFFECTIVE BRAKING ACTION.

Always disengage the tractor differential lock when turning. When engaged the differential lock will prevent or limit the tractor from turning. During normal cutting conditions, locking the differential provides no benefit and should not be used.



OPS-U- 0013

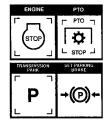
AWARNING

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases;

use extreme care and reduce your speed in these conditions. When operating in traffic, always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (Ops-0004-MISC)

A DANGER

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (sg-9)



Boom

Operation Section 3-30

OPERATION

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

8.3 Driving the Tractor and Boom

Start off driving at a slow speed and gradually increase your speed while maintaining complete control of the tractor. Never operate the tractor at speeds that cannot be safely handled or which will prevent the operator from stopping quickly during an emergency. If the power steering or engine ceases operating, stop the tractor immediately as the tractor will be difficult to control.

Perform turns with the tractor and mower at slow speeds to determine how the tractor with and attached implement handles a turn. Determine the safe speed to maintain proper control of the tractor when making turns. When turning with the implement the overall working length and width of the unit is increased. Allow additional clearance for the unit when turning or when passing large obstructions.

To avoid overturns, drive the tractor with care and at safe speeds, especially when operating over rough ground, crossing ditches or slopes, and turning corners. Use extreme caution when operating on steep slopes. Keep the tractor in a low gear when going downhill. DO NOT coast or freewheel downhill.

OPS-B- 0006



OPERATION

Boom

Operation Section 3-31

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

AWARNING Never Leave the mower unattended while the head is in the raised position. The mower could fall causing serious injury to anyone who might inadvertently be under the mower. (SBM-4)



A DANGER

Always keep a careful lookout and use extreme care when working around overhead obstructions. Never allow the Mower head or boom within 10 feet of any power line. When working close to overhead power lines consult your electric company for a safe code of operation. (SBM-7)



9.OPERATING THE BOOM UNIT AND ATTACHED HEAD

THE OPERATOR MUST COMPLETELY UNDERSTAND HOW TO OPERATE THE TRACTOR AND MOWER AND ALL CONTROLS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO MOW. The operator must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of this manual and the tractor operator's manuals. These manuals must be read and explained to any operator who cannot read. Never allow someone to operate the unit without complete operating instructions.

To ensure safety to the operator, bystanders, and equipment and before starting any mowing operation. The operator must become familiar with the area to be mowed, and any obstacles and hazards contained within. Special attention should be paid to foreign debris, overhead obstructions, rough terrain, steep slopes, passersby and animals in the area.

Only operate the mower head from the tractor operator's seat with the seatbelt securely fastened. Only operate a boom and equipped head on cabbed tractor that is equipped with a polycarbonate safety-protected right side window or a non cabbed tractor equipped with a ROPS and operator safety screen.

Avoid operating in the reverse direction when possible. In situations where the boom and mower must be backed to access areas to be cut, make sure there are no persons or other foreign debris behind the tractor. When backing, operate the tractor at a much reduced ground speed to ensure complete control of the unit is maintained. *OPS-B- 0007*

AWARN IN G

Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. $_{(SGM-11)}$

AWARNING

Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 300 feet (90 m) in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see these type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-01)

Boom

Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-08)

AWARNING

Never operate the mower head tilted down where the operator can see the blades of the mower. The blade could throw an object toward the operator causing serious injury or death. Never operate the mower without an Operator Protective Structure. Always wear safety glasses and a hard hat. (Ops-0005-MISC)

9.1 Foreign Debris Hazards/Overhead Obstructions

An area to be cut must first be inspected for objects that could be thrown or that could damage the machine. Walk through the area looking for fences, boulders, rocks, culverts, stumps or metal objects. Mark the inspected area with flags. If the area is dense and cannot be walked thoroughly it may be necessary to inspect a smaller area as well as possible, then trim away the part that has been inspected and can safely be removed. Walk each new area again and repeat the inspection before cutting more away. Repeat as often as necessary until the area is cleared. It can be damaging and/or dangerous to work the cutter in an area that has not been visually inspected.

Place DANGER signs at least 300 feet beyond the perimeter of the area to be worked, not just 300 feet from where the machine started operating! It is convenient in many cases to work in 300 foot sections. Move the first Danger sign to the beginning of the freshly cleared area, place it, then take the first cutting area flag up to the end of the freshly cleared area 300 feet away. Walk and inspect the next 300 feet and place the second cutting area flag. Pick up the second DANGER sign, and take it a further 300 feet along the road or trail. Note that in many cases the DANGER area will extend in front of and behind the machine as well as along each side. Post signs accordingly. *OPS-B- 0008*

Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-05)



AWARNING

Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-06)

Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. The correct mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 2 to 5 mph(3-8 kph). Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-07)

9.2 Operating Speed and Ground Speed

Ground speed for mowing will depend upon the height, type, and density of vegetation to be cut. Do Not exceed 5 MPH while operating. Operate the mower at its full rated PTO speed to maintain blade speed for a clean cut. Refer to the tractor operator's manual or the tractor instrument panel for the engine speed and gear to provide the required operating and desired ground speed. Make sure that the mower is operating at its full rated speed before entering the vegetation to be cut. Always start and stop cutting blades with engine near idle.

Ground speed is achieved by transmission gear selection and not by the engine operating speed. The operator may be required to experiment with several gear range combinations to determine the best gear and range which provides the most ideal performance from the implement and most efficient tractor operation. As the severity of cutting conditions increase, the ground speed should be decreased. *OPS-B- 0009*

AWARNING

Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. The correct mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 2 to 5 mph(3-8 kph). Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-07)

9.3 Operating the Attached Mower Heads

The boom can attach to and operate multiple heads one at a time for a wide range of vegetation control applications. The attached heads are designed for different applications. The head should be selected based on the mowing application and the location that the unit is being operated.

Refer to the Assembly Section of this manual to ensure the head is properly attached to the boom hitch and hydraulic lines are properly connected. *OPS-B- 0010*

ADANGER There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 300 feet of mower. (SGM-02)



Operation Section 3-34

9.4 Mower Operation

The rotating parts in this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, they could fail upon impact with heavy solid objects-such as steel guard rails, concrete abutments,etc., causing them to be thrown at a very high velocity. Never allow cutter head to contact such objects. Inspecting the cutting area for such objects and removing them prior to moving can help eliminate these potiential hazards.

Once on location, lower the mower deck slightly above the material to be cut, so the mower does not have to start under a load. With the tractor at an idle, engage mower. Bring tractor R.P.M. up to 1900-2200 R.P.M. and **slowly** lower deck to ground level.

A flail mower deck should be carried so that the part of the deck weight is carried by the boom and part carried by the ground roller, when moving on the ground. When the flail mower is carried this way, the ground roller follows the contour of the ground more easily during mowing operations.

The rotary mower deck should always be carried rather than dragged on the skid shoes when mowing on the ground. Dragging the rotary mower deck increases the side loads on the boom, decreases the horsepower available to the cutter head, and reduces the ability of the accumulator the carry part of the weight of the boom during mowing operations.

AWARNING

When rotating parts are in motion, serious injury may occur if caution is not used or danger is not recognized. Never allow bystanders within **300 feet** of the machine when in operation. Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects-such as gravel, rocks, and debris. These conditions should be avoided.

9.5 50" & 60" Boom Rotary

The 50" & 60" boom rotary brush mower was designed for cutting brush and foliage up to 6 inches in diameter or multiple branches that have a total cross section area equivalent to one 6 inch branch.

During mower operation, the hand throttle must be used to maintain engine speed at 1900-2200 R.P.M. This prevents radical changes in mower spindles speed, reducing the possibility of cutter assembly damage.

The horizontal positioning action of the boom is designed to position the cutting head and provide a limited pressure relief when excessive pressure is applied to the boom. Do not force the cutting head



into heavy branches or stumps. Damage to the unit may result.

A CAUTION When using the rotary cutting head for trimming trees and shrubs, let the mower saw into them. Do not lower the mower head down directly into a tree or stump. The mower blades are designed to cut with the end, and misuse can cause damage to the blade and a hazardous situation for the operator.



Powering the boom down, forcing mower deck onto ground may damage mower deck and it's attachment to the boom, creating a potentially hazardous situation.

To ensure a clean cut, engine speed should be maintained at approximately 1900-2200 R.P.M. If the tractor slows to less than 1800 R.P.M., shift to the next lower gear. DO NOT ride the clutch, this will cause premature clutch failure. The engine should not be operated at any time at more than 2400 R.P.M. on the tractor tachometer.

Boom

For cutting brush, it is usually best to stop the tractor and swivel the boom and mower into foilage. The horizontal positioning action of the boom is designed to position the cutting head and provide a limited pressure relief when excessive pressure is applied to the boom.



DO NOT use excessive force when positioning cutting head into heavy branches or stumps. Damage to the unit may result. It is best to let the cutter head "eat away" slowly at heavy cutting jobs.



If foliage falls on top of mower deck causing tractor to become unstable, move the boom "Forward" and "Out" to relieve tipping of the tractor. Lower mower deck to ground and shut down unit. After all motion stops, remove foliage from mower deck.

The mower will operate more efficiently in tougher conditions and with less power if the knives are kept sharp. If the mower begins to vibrate, stop the tractor, check for wire wrapped in the spindle or damaged knives. When replacing knives, replace all knives with new knives to ensure proper balance so the mower will not vibrate. Severe vibration will result, if knives with unequal wear are used.

Begin a pass at the top side of the trees and work down with each consecutive pass. When cutting trees and shrubs, use a lower speed to allow the knives time to cut as well as mulch the foliage.



If bystanders approach within 300 feet while mower is in operation turn mower switch "OFF" immediately! After shutdown, never leave the tractor or allow bystanders to approach within **300 FEET** of the unit until all motion stops completely.

If cutter shaft jams and stops, turn mower switch to "OFF", and swivel boom "AFT". Normally this action will clear the cutter head. If not, roll mower deck until adjacent to the secondary boom, then lower boom to rest mower deck on ground. Shut off the tractor, set parking break, allow all motion to cease. At that point it is safe to leave the tractor and clear the cutter heads manually.

Begin each pass at the top side of the trees and work down with each consecutive pass. Use a low speed to allow the cutting blades time to mulch as well as cut the foliage. When the initial pass has been made, disengage the mower, and return boom to a safe travel position. Return to starting point and make next pass, etc..

After the first day of operation, all bolts should be checked and tightened securely. This should be done periodically to ensure the bolts do not become loose and cause damage to the tractor or mower, or injury to the operator.

OPERATION

Boom

When cutting trees and brush approach material to be cut with the head perpendicular to material. The cutting edge of the blades should be the only elements in contact with material. The blade bar should not contact with material. The mower head and blades should be moved perpendicularly into the material rather lowering the mower head on top of material. If the blade bar edges are gouged or rounded from wear, the mower head is being used incorrectly in an abusive manner. The blade bar is not intended to cut material or to be a wear item like the blades. Do Not allow the blades or blade bar to contact the ground, rocks or solid objects. Contact with the ground can result in rocks and solid objects being thrown out from under the mower head which can cause serious injuries to the operator and bystanders. This type of operation can lead to bent or broken blade bars, broken blade bolts and broken blade bar assembly bolts which can be dangerous to the operator and bystanders.

CORRECT INCORRECT

The cutter deck should be level with the ground to reduce the work required by the cutter and tractor to minimize equipment wear and damage.

(OPS-R-220)

9.6 50" Boom Flail

The 50' boom flail mower was designed for cutting brush and foliage up to 3 inches in diameter or multiple branches that have a total cross section area equivalent to one 3 inch branch. Cutting multiple limbs at the same time may overload the mower causing it to slow down or stall completely. Regardless of the size of material being cut, the cutter shaft speed must be maintained. To ensure that the cutter shaft is running at maximum speed, run the tractor at full throttle during mowing operations. If the cutter shaft slows to the point that the knives are folding back, move the mower head away from the foliage and allow the cutter shaft to regain full speed.



AWARN ING

Operating the mower in a manner that allows the knives to continually fold back or allowing knive lugs to contact foliage will cause permanent damage to the cutter shaft drum, knives, and knife attachment parts.

AWARNING

The 50" boom flail cutter shaft is designed for standard rotation (same rotation as the tractor wheels during forward travel). **Never operate the cutter shaft in reverse rotation.** Operating this mower in reverse rotation may cause objects to be thrown out the front of the mower head.

AWARNING

The 50" boom flail equipped with free swinging brush knives is intended for brush cutting only. Cutting grass is not recommended.

Boom

AWARNING Do not allow knives to cut down to the ground. Position ground roller to maintain knife arc at a minimum of 2 inches above the ground. Knife contact or lug contact with ground will cause permanent damage to cutter shaft, knives, and knife attachment parts.

9.7 63" Boom Flail

The 63" boom flail mower was designed for cutting grass. The cutter shaft speed must be maintained for proper cutting. To insure that the cutter shaft is rotating at maximum speed, run tractor at full throttle during mowing operations. If cutter shaft slows to the point that the knives are folding back against the cutter shaft, move the mower head away from the foliage and allow the cutter shaft to regain full speed.

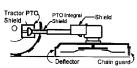


The rotating parts of this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, the blades could fail upon impact with heavy, solid objects such as metal guard rails and concrete structures. Such impact could cause the broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the cutting blades to contact such obstacles. (SGM-4)

A DANGER

All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should

be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)



AWARN IN G

Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-06)

OPERATION

9.8 Shutting Down the Attached Head- For Standard Equipment

To shut down attached mower head, first bring the tractor to a complete stop. Decrease engine RPM to idle then disengage cutterhead. The mower head will come to a complete stop within a suitable amount of time. Do not engage or disengage the cutterheads at a high RPM unless there is an emergency situation.

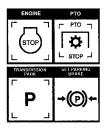
Park the tractor on a level surface, place the transmission in park or neutral and apply the parking brake, shut down the engine, remove the key, and wait for all motion to come to a complete stop before exiting the tractor. OPS-B-0011_D





A DANGER

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



Boom

10.TRACTOR, BOOM, AND ATTACHED HEAD STORAGE

Properly preparing and storing the unit at the end of the season is critical to maintaining its appearance and to help ensure years of dependable service. The following are suggested storage procedures:

- Thoroughly clean all debris from boom and head to prevent damage from rotting grass and standing water.
- Lubricate all grease points and fill oil levels according to the maintenance lubrication schedule.
- Tighten all bolts to the proper torque. Ensure all pins and other hardware are in place.
- Check the boom arm and head for worn and damaged parts. Perform repairs and make replacements so that the mower will be ready for use at the start of the next season.
- Store the unit in a clean and dry location.
- Use spray touch-up enamel where necessary on bare metal surfaces to prevent rust and to maintain the appearance of the mower. OPS-B- 0012_C



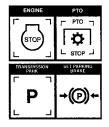
🛦 DANG ER

A DANGER

OPERATION

Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (sG-9)



AWARNING

Perform service, repairs and lubrication according to the maintenance section. Ensure the unit is properly lubricated as specified in the lubrication schedule and all bolts and nuts are properly torqued. Failure to properly service, repair and maintain this Implement in good operating condition could cause component failure and possible serious injury or even death. (SG-35)

11.TRANSPORTING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Inherent hazards of operating the tractor and implement and the possibility of accidents are not left behind when you finish working in an area. Therefore, the operator must employ good judgement and safe operation practices when transporting the tractor and implement between locations. By using good judgement and following safe transport procedures, the possibility of accidents while moving between locations can be substantially minimized. *OPS-U- 0017*

Boom

11.1 Placing Boom Arm on Boom Arm Rest - For Standard Equipment

Before transporting tractor between locations, idle the tractor engine, disengage the attached head, and wait for all head motion to come to a complete stop. Place the boom in its storage cradle rest support and then turn the joystick master switch to the OFF position.

- Retract Deck Roll cylinder completely.
- Push Secondary cylinder approximately 1/2 way out.
- Raise Main boom approximately to 60°.
- Swing boom back slowly until it is straight back.
- For a 3-point boomrest or a single column boomrest, position the secondary in the cradle. Carefully avoid pinching any hoses.
- For a open stow style boomrest, lower the Main boom onto rest and bring the Secondary boom in until it is sitting on the boomrest.
- For a Legal Stow style boomrest, retract the secondary and knuckle cylinders completely. Lower the Main boom onto rest. Slowly extend the secondary cylinder until the



secondary boom contracts the side of the boomrest saddle. Next, slowly extend the knuckle cylinder until the secondary sets on the bottom part of the boomrest saddle.

The boom is now in the transport position. Turn on any electronic travel locks at the switchbox.

To remove the boom from the Boom Rest, first turn off any electronic travel locks at the switchbox then retract the knuckle cylinder (if applicable) then swing the Secondary boom out. Raise the Main boom approximately 6 inches. Swivel the boom forward to the desired position. *OPS-B- 0013_D*

11.2 Transporting on Public Roadways

Extreme caution should be used when transporting the tractor and mower on public roadways. The tractor must be equipped with all required safety warning features including a SMV emblem and flashing warning lights to alert drivers of the tractor's presence. Remember that roadways are primarily designed for automotive drivers and most drivers will not be looking out for you, therefore, you must look out for them. Check your side view mirrors frequently and remember that vehicles will approach quickly because of the tractor's slower speed. Be extremely cautious when the piece of equipment that you are driving, is wider than the tractor tire width and/or extends beyond your lane of the road. *OPS-B- 0014*

The SMV (Slow-Moving Vehicle) emblem is universal symbol used to alert drivers of the presence of equipment traveling on roadways at a slow speed. SMV signs are a triangular bright orange with reflective red trim for both easy day and night visibility. Make sure the SMV sign is clean and visible from the rear of the unit before transporting the tractor and implement on a public roadway. Replace the SMV emblem if faded, damaged, or no longer reflective. *OPS-U-0020*



Make sure that all tractor flashing warning lights, headlights, and brake/taillights are functioning properly before proceeding onto public roads. While newer model tractors have plenty of lighting to provide warning signals and operating lighting, most older models where only equipped with operating lights. Consult an authorized tractor dealer for lighting kits and modifications available to upgrade the lighting on older tractor models. *OPS-B-0015*



©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

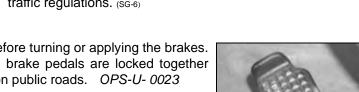
public When roads, operating on have consideration for other road users. Pull to the side of the road occasionally to allow all following traffic to pass. Do not exceed the legal speed limit set in your state or municipality for agricultural tractors. Always stay alert when transporting the tractor and mower on public roads. Especially in busy cities, the boom extends to right farther then the tractors width, so be careful there are no bystanders, poles, large obstructions or any vehicles that may be in path of the mower head or boom. Use caution and reduce speed if other vehicles or pedestrians are in the area. OPS-B-0016



Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)

Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in AWARNING such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. (SG-6)

Reduce speed before turning or applying the brakes. Ensure that both brake pedals are locked together when operating on public roads. OPS-U- 0023





©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

Boom

A DANGER

11.3 Hauling the Tractor and Implement

Before transporting a loaded tractor and implement, measure the height and width dimensions and gross weight of the complete loaded unit. Ensure that the load will be in compliance with the legal limits set for the areas that will be traveled through. *OPS-U- 0024*





A DANGER

When transporting Boom Mower on a truck or trailer, the height or width may exceed legal limits when the boom is in the transport position. Contact with side or overhead structures or power lines can cause property damage or serious injury or death. If necessary lower boom to reduce height and/or remove mowing head to reduce width to the legal limits. (SBM-8)



Use adequately sized and rated trailers and equipment to transport the tractor and implement. Consult an authorized dealer to determine the proper equipment required. Using adequately sized chains, heavy duty straps, cables and/or binders, securely tie down both the front and rear of the tractor utilizing the proper tie down locations as specified by the tractor manufacturer. *OPS-U- 0025*



Arrange the chains so that when tightened, the chains are pulling downward and against themselves. Carefully tighten the securing chains or other fasteners using boomers or binders to apply maximum tension. Use extreme care when attaching and removing the securing devices as the extreme tension involved when released has the potential to inflict serious injury.

While hauling the tractor and implement, make occasional stops to check that the tractor and implement have not moved or shifted and that the securing chains have maintained tension. If during transport a hard braking, sharp turning, or swerving action was performed, stop at the next safe location to inspect the security of the load. *OPS-U- 0026*



ACAUTION

If trailer is not perfectly level, the boom will tend to swing towards the lower side. Have other personnel ready to control its swinging motion when cylinder pin is removed. Make sure the personel are not in a position to be hit or crushed by a swinging boom.

Retract swivel cylinder and secure to main frame. Pivot boom forward to the center of flat bed. Lower deck onto the trailer bed, and shut off the tractor. The tractor and the mower head should now be chained down securely to the trailer bed.

ACAUTION

If any part of this operating section, or any other section of this manual is not completely understood, contact your Tiger dealer or the address on the cover of this manual for assistance!

Boom

Boom

Operation Section 3-46

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

MAINTENANCE SECTION

Maintenance Section 4-1

General Instructions

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficiency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficient service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

Maintenance Precautions

- Be sure end of grease gun and zerks are clean before using. Debris injected into bearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the detailed maintenance section for specific lubrication instructions. DO NOT overgrease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and luke warm water, using a soft clean sponge or soft cloth. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- <u>Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden</u> release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



Break in Period

WARNING

In addition to following the break in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. Thereafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, which ever comes first.

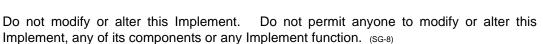
Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.

Saber

Maintenance Section 4-2



Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted A DANGER component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



AWARNING

AWARNING

Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (SBM-6)



Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower pump solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped

before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a)

Regular Maintenance

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractors hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.

Daily or Every 8 Hours			
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS	
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint & Stub Shaft	Grease	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section	
Pump Drive Shaft Coupler	Check and Lube	Insure drive shaft end play	
Crankshaft Adapter	Check rubber grommets	Replace grommets if damaged or missing	
Pivot Points	Lubricate	Inject grease until it appears at end	
Saber Maintenance Section 4-3			

MAINTENANCE





ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS	
Hydraulic Fittings	aulic Fittings Check for leaks Tighten when needed. Do Not use hands to check for leaks, see maintenance precautions		
Knives	Check	Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change as needed or sharpen as needed.	
Spindle mounting bolts (spindle to deck)	Check	Torque to 315 ft lbs lubricated. Torque to 357 ft lbs dry.	
Knife mounting bolts (knife to disk or blade bar)	Check	Pre-lubricate threads w/ anti-seize, torque to 1-1/8" knife bolts to 800 ft. lbs. 1-3/4" knife bolts to 2,000 ft. lbs.	
Disk or blade bar mntg bolts (disk or blade bar to spindle)	Check	Retorque bolts: 3/4" bolts to 357 dry or 315 oiled ft. lbs. 5/8" bolts to 204 dry or 180 oiled ft. lbs.	
Belts	Check/Adjust	Check if broken, tighten as required	
Main Frame and Deck	Check	Retorque bolts to torque specifications in this section	
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add if required per fluid recommendations	
Rear Flail Drive-(if applicable) Bearing Flange and Shaft Coupler	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section.	
Ground Roller Bearings	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section.	
Cuttershaft Bearings (Flail)	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section.	

Saber

©2021 Alamo Group Inc.

	WEEKLY OR EVERY 40 HOURS				
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS			
Rotary Spindle	Lubricate	Every 40 hours or weekly			
	WEEKLY OR EVE	RY 50 HOURS			
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS			
In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter 10 micron filter)	Change	Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hrs. yearly or if indicated by the restriction indicator.			
In-Line High Pressure Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hrs. yearly or if indicated by the restriction indicator.			
	MONTHLY OR EVE	RY 150 HOURS			
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS			
Hydraulic Fluid Level Hyd. Tank Breather	Check Clean/Check/Replace	Add as needed Clean or replace Element as required			
Rear Tire Type 480/80R38 18.4-34 18.4-38	Max P.S.I. 29 26 26				
		Y 500 HOURS			
	YEARLY OR EVER				
ITEM		COMMENTS			
Spindle Grease	SERVICE				
ITEM Spindle Grease Hyd. Tank Fluid In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	SERVICE Change				
Hyd. Tank Fluid In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter	SERVICE Change Change				

MAINTENANCE

TROUBLESHOOTING				
SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY		
Vibration	1. Loose Bolts	1. Check all bolts and tighten to		
		recommended torque specifications		
	2. Cutter assembly	2a. Check for damage blades, disc		
	Unbalanced	or cutter shaft. Replace if needed.		
		2b. Check for wire, rope, etc.		
		entangled in the cutter assembly		
Mower will not lift	1. Hyd. Fluid Low	1. Check and refill Hyd Fluid		
	2. Leaks in line	Tighten or replace fittings and hoses		
	Faulty relief valve	Check pressure in line. Line		
		pressure in Control Valve should be		
		at least 2500 P.S.I.		
	 Kinked or blocked 	Clean or replace lines		
	5. Faulty cylinder	5. Inspect, repair or replace cylinder		
Mower will not start	1. Blown fuse	1. Check fuse between mower switch		
or run		and ignition/replace		
	2. Ball valves closed	2. Make sure valves are open		
	3. Low oil level	Check Hyd. tank and fill		
	4. Line leak	Check all fittings and lines,		
		re-tighten or replace		
	5. Electronic	5a. Without the tractor running, turn		
	solenoid faulty	the mower switch to on. A low		
		audible click is not heard if the		
		solenoid is engaging the solenoid		
		spool. If click is not heard, leave		
		switch in on position and with a		
		screwdriver or other steel object,		
		touch the small nut on the end of the		
		solenoid. If the metallic object is not		
		attracted to the nut, check the fuse		
		and wiring for an open circuit. If the		
		object is attracted but no "click" is		
		heard, replace the solenoid.		
		5b. Remove the four bolts holding the		
		small block to the main block. Lift and remove small block being		
		careful not to damage O-rings/filter.		
		Clean filter and re-install.		
		5c. Remove large nut on side of large		
		valve block. Remove spring, and use		
		needle nose vise grip to pull spool from		
		block. Check block for contaminates		
		and scratches.		
		Clean parts or replace if scratched.		

TROUBLESHOOTING

MAINTENANCE

Saber

Maintenance Section 4-6

©2021 Alamo Group Inc.

SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Motor runs but will not cut.	1. Belts	 Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace belts and repair as needed.
	2. Tensioner	2. Adjust tensioner nut flat washer washer is flush with top of guide.
Mower turns slowly or not at all.	1. Contaminants restricting spool movement in valve body.	 Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminates and scratches.
	2. Suction lines obstructed	Clean parts or replace if scratched.Check for kinks or obstruction in suction hose.
	3. Low oil level	3. Check Hyd. tank level and fill.
Pump will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1. Disassemble and repair.
Motor will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1. Disassemble and repair.

TROUBLESHOOTING (Continued)

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in this section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Mobil Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid® 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0° F Start-Up Normal Temperatures	Reservoir	ISO 46 Anti-Wear-Low Temp	Mobil DTE® 15M Nuto®H46, Mobil DTE®25
15° F Start-Up			
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobil® 1 Synthetic Gear Lubricant LS 75W-90, Mobil Delvac Synthetic Gear Oil 75W-90
Cutter Shaft & Ground Roller Shaft(Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex NLGI 2-ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Flail and Rotary)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex NLGI 2-ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-joint & Stub Shaft	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex NLGI 2-ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease Mobilgrease CM-S
Boom Swivel Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary & Flail Boom)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex NLGI 2-ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease Mobilgrease CM-S
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment Rotary & Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex NLGI 2-ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease Mobilgrease CM-S
Deck Spindle(Rotary)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex NLGI 2-ISO 220, PAO Synthetic Grease	Mobilith SHC 220, Tiger Part #06540000

Maintenance Section 4-8

©2021 Alamo Group Inc.

Saber



Nominal	threads		\rangle	Grade		\geq	Grad		3		Grade 8	(\bigcirc)	>	Grade 9
Dia.	per		ightening			Z Tightening 1		85 5	Tight	tening Toro		T	ightening To	
	inch	Lubed		ed Dry pla		d Dry Plate		in Lube			Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	
(in.)	1	K=0.1	5 K=0.	7 K=0.2	0 K=0.	15 K=0.1	7 K=0.2	20 K=0	1.15	K=0.17	K=0.20	K=0.15	K=0.17	K=0.20
					U	nified Co	arse Th	read Se	ries					
1/4	20	49 in-l			bs 76 in-l						143 in-lbs		s 143 in-lbs	
5/16	18	101	122	135	157	178	209	221		251	295	259	294	346
3/8	16	15 ft-lk		bs 20 ft-ll						37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs		s 43 ft-lbs	
7/16	14	24	29	32	37	42 64	49	52		59 90	70 106	61 94	70	82
9/16	12	53	63	70	82	92	109	115		130	108	135	100	125
5/8	11	73	87	97	113	128	150	159		180	212	186	211	248
3/4	10	129	155	172	200	227	267	282		320	376	331	375	441
7/8	9	125	150	167	322	365	429	455	5	515	606	533	604	710
1	8	187	225	250	483	547	644	681		772	909	799	905	1065
1 1/8	7	266	319	354	596	675	794	968		1095	1288	1132	1283	1510
1 1/4	7	375	450	500	840	952	1121	136		1545	1817	1597	1810	2130
1 1/2	6	652	783	869	1462		1950		1	2688	3162	2779	3150	3706
1/4	28	56 in-l	s 68 in-	lbs 75 in-l	bs 87 in-1		Thread s 116 in-		-lbs 1	39 in-lbs	164 in-lbs	144 in-lb	s 163 in-Ibs	192 in-lbs
5/16	24	112	135	150	174	197	231	245	5	278	327	287	325	383
3/8	24	17 ft-ll				bs 30 ft-lb				42 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs			
7/16	20	27	32	36	41	47	55	58		66	78	68	78	91
1/2 9/16	20	41 59	49	55 78	<u>64</u> 91	103	85	90		102 146	120	105	120	201
5/8	18	82	99	110	127	103	121	120		204	240	211	239	201
3/4	16	144	173	192	223	253	297	315		357	420	369	418	492
7/8	14	138	165	184	355	403	474	502	2	568	669	588	666	784
1	14	210	252	280	542	614	722	765		867	1020	896	1016	1195
1 1/8	12	298 415	357	397	668	757	890	108		1227	1444	1269	1439	1693
			498	553	930	1055	1241	150		1710	2012	1768	2004	2358
		734 and 5/16-	880			torque values		oounds. K K K	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f	for zinc plate for plain and	3557 ad" conditions ad and dry co dry condition eners	nditions		4169 minal Diamete mp Load
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4	734 and 5/16-	880 n series are	in inch-pound F, where	s. All other	torque values	are in foot-p	oounds. K K K	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners	nditions	D = No F = Cla	minal Diamete
1 1/2 Forque valu	12 ues for 1/4	734 and 5/16-	880 n series are	in inch-pound F, where Torqu	s. All other	torque values	are in foot-p	oounds. K K K	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners	Class	D = No F = Cla	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f	n series are ormula T=KC	in inch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6	s. All other	sion Rela	are in foot-p ationsh lass 8.8 8.8	ip for N	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9	ad" conditions and dry co dry condition eners 9	Class	D = No F = Cla	minal Diamete
1 1/2 Forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f	880 n series are prmula T=K0	in inch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6	s. All other	sion Rela	are in foot-p ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 ening Torqu	bounds. K K K hip for N	= 0.15 1 = 0.17 1 = 0.20 f Aetri	for "lubricate for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening To	ad" conditions and dry co dry condition eners 9	Class	D = No F = Cla	minal Diamete
1 1/2 Forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f	880 n series are prmula T=KC tch Lube K = 0.	Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 ightening To d Dry Plated	rque Dry plain K = 0.20	sion Rela	are in foot-p ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 ening Torqu ry Plated I < = 0.17	ip for N ue Dry plain L K = 0.20 K	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri Aetri Tig _ubed	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and C Faste Class 10. 10.9 antening To Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17	erque Dry plain K = 0.20	Class Class Tightenin Lubed I K = 0.15	D = No $F = Cla$ 12.9 $g Torque$ $Dry plain$ $K = 0.20$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 Forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ted from f lorninal P Dia. (mm)	tch K = 0. (ft-lbc)	TorqL Class 4.6 (4.6) (1) Class 4.6 (4.6) (1) Class 4.6 (1) Class 4.6 (1	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs)	sion Rela	are in foot-p ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 ening Torque ry Plated I (= 0.17 1 (ft-lbs)	ue Dry plain L K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri Aetri I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	for "lubricate for zinc plate for blain and C Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening To Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	d" conditions ed and dry co dry condition ners 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	D = No F = Cla	minal Diamete
1 1/2 Forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ted from f lominal P Dia. (mm) 3	880 n series are prmula T=KC tch Lube K = 0. (ft-lb: 0.5 0.26	Class 4.6 Class	Re-Tens	sion Rela Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 i (ft-lbs) 0.73	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 ening Torqu ry Plated [(< 0.17 (- 10.5) 0.82	ue Dry plain L (ft-lbs) (0.97	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri Aetri I ubed (= 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and Class 10. 10.9 ghtening To Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2	d" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2	D = No $F = Cla$ $T = 0$ $F = 0.20$ $(ff - lbs)$ $T = 0.20$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 Forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f lominal P Dia. (mm) 3.5	880 n series are prmula T=K0 tch Lube K = 0. (ft-lbz 0.5 0.22 0.6 0.44	in inch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6 (4.6 ightening To d Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 () (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50	s. All other e-Tens Dry plain К = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59	sion Rel: C C Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 ening Torque ry Plated I (= 0.17 1 (ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3	ue Dry plain L (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri Aetri (1.0 1.0 1.6	for "lubricate for zinc plate for orbain and Class 10. 10.9 ghtening TC Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9	d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition mers	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9	D = No $F = Cla$ $T = C$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- sted from f lominal P Dia. (mm) 3 1 3.5 1	880 n series are prmula T=KC tch Lube K = 0. (ft-lb: 0.5 0.26	in inch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6 (4.6 ightening To d Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 () (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50	Re-Tens	sion Rela Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 i (ft-lbs) 0.73	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 ening Torqu ry Plated [(< 0.17 (- 10.5) 0.82	ue Dry plain L (ft-lbs) (0.97	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri Aetri I ubed (= 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and Class 10. 10.9 ghtening To Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2	d" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2	D = No $F = Cla$ $T = 0$ $F = 0.20$ $(ff - lbs)$ $T = 0.20$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f lorminal P Dia. (mm) 3.5 4	880 n series are primula T=K0 tch Lube K = 0. (K = 0. (K = 0. 0.5 0.28 0.5 0.28 0.6 0.44 0.7 0.66	In inch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 ightening To d Dry Plated IS K = 0.17	s. All other e-Tens rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.59 0.87	sion Rel:	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 10 10 1.3 1.9	ue Dry plain L K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri Metri (= 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and Class 10. (10.9 (10.9 (10.9 (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9)	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition mers 9 bryplain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f lominal P Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 1	880 n series are primula T=KD tch Lubic K = 0. 0.5 0.22 0.6 0.44 0.7 0.66 0.8 1.3 1 2.3 .25 2.1	In inch-pound F, where TorqL Class 4.6 4.6 ightening To d Drg Plated 15 K = 0.17 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7	torque values sion Rel: C C Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3	are in foot-p ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 10 10 1.3 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 6.6 6.0	ue ip for N ip for N K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0	= 0.1511 = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri = 0.15 = 0.15 f = 0.15 f = 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f = 0.15 f = 0.20 f = 0.20 f = 0.15 f = 0.20 f = 0.15 f = 0.20 f = 0.15	for "lubricate for zinc plati for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Drg Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft.lbs) 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6	d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition meres 9 b rque [Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10	Class Class Tightenin Lubed I K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8	D = No F = Cla 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f orminal P Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 6 1 7	880 n series are primula T=K0 tch Lubie K = 0. (ft-lb: 0.5 0.28 0.6 0.44 0.7 0.66 0.8 1.3 1 2.3 1 2.3 1 3.8	In inch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 ightening To d Dry Plated IS K = 0.17 0.32 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0	sion Rels	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 9 10 10 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 6.6 6.0 11	ue Dry plain [K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13	Tig 	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plate b S K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16	d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition mers 9 bry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 1.12 \\ \hline \\ 1.6 \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f lominal P Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6 1 7 8	880 n series are smula T=K0 prmula T=K0 tch Lube K = 0. (ft-lb: 0.6 0.8 1.3 1 5.9.9	Torqu Class 4.6 (4.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6)(1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.	rque Dry plain (K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8	torque values torque values C C Tighth Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	ue Dry plain L K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20	Tig ubed = 0.15 11 = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.15 1 Aetri = 0.1	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition prers 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 3.7 \\ \hline \\ 1.6 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 orque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ted from f lominal P Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6 1 7 8 8 8 1	880 n series are primula T=KC primula T=KC tch Lube K = 0. 0.5 0.6 0.41.7 0.8 1 2.25 2.5 2.5 2.5	Torqu Class 4.6 (4.6) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3	torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 ening Torque ry Plated I ((T-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16	Le Dry plain L (ff-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19	Tig 0.15 11 0.17 = 0.20 1 Aetri Metri 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 antening TC Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23	d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition mers 9	Class Class Tightenin Lubed 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 13.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ted from f Dia. (mm) 3 5 6 6 1 7 8 8 8 1 10 1	880 n series are smula T=K0 prmula T=K0 tch Lube K = 0. (ft-lb: 0.6 0.8 1.3 1 5.9.9	Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 0 Dry Plated 0 Dry Plated 0.50 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6	rque Dry plain (K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8	torque values torque values C C Tighth Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	ue Dry plain L K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20	Tig ubed = 0.15 11 = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.20 1 = 0.20 1 Aetri = 0.15 1 Aetri = 0.1	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition prers 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 3.7 \\ \hline \\ 1.6 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- sted from f orminal P Dia. (mm) 3 1 3.5 1 6 1 6 1 7 8 8 1 10 1 10 1	880 n series are primula T=k0 tch Lubic K = 0. 0.6 0.8 1.3 1 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5	In inch-pound F, where Class 4.6 4.6 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15	torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-; ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 14100 [(ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33	A constraints of the second se	= 0.15 f = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri <u>Jubed</u> = 0.15 f = 0.15 f = 0.15 f = 0.15 f = 0.20 f Aetri = 0.20 f = 0.20 f = 0.20 f = 0.20 f = 0.20 f = 0.20 f f = 0.20 f f f = 0.20 f f f = 0.20 f f f = 0.20 f f f = 0.20 f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	for "lubricate for zinc plati for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 24 48	d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition reque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 0 \\ Trope \\ \hline \\ 10 \\ Cla \\ \hline 10 \\ Cla \\ \hline \\ 10 \\ Cl$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f bominal P Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 10 7 8 8 8 1 10 1 10 12 12	880 n series are structure T=KC primula T=KC tch Lube K = 0. (ff-tb) 0.5 0.6 0.41.7 0.6 0.8 1.3 1 2.25 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 <	Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 0 July 2000 10 July 2000	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26	torque values torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	Le Le Dry plain L K K K Lip for N Le Cry plain L K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68	Tig - 0.15 f = 0.20 f Aetri Aetri - 0.15 f = 0.17 f - 0.15 f - 0.20	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste Class 10. Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 9.4 8.6 124 23 48 45 86 82	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition preference by by by by crque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 9	Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Cl	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 3.0 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 1.6 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 62 \\ \hline \\ 119 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f bia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 6 1 7 8 8 10 10 10 10 12 12 12 12 12	880 n series are structure primula T=k0 tch Lubic K = 0. (K-10) 0.5 0.25 2.5 2.5 2.5 1 2.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 2.5 1.5 2.7 1.5 2.7 1.5 2.7 1.5 2.7 1.5 2.7	Ininch-pound F, where TorqL Class 4.6 4.6 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (s. All other e-Tens pry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 28 25	torque values torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-; ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	A Constant of the second secon	= 0.15 f1 = 0.17 f = 0.20 f Aetri Metri 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73 70	for "lubricate for zinc plati for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 24 8.6 16 24 23 86 86 82 79	d" conditions id and dry cc dry condition reque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 9 27 9 27 56 53	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81	D = No F = Cla 12.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f orminal P Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 6 1 7 8 8 1 10 10 10 10 10 12 12 14 14 14	880 n series are smula T=KC cmula T=KC cmula T=KC k Lube K = 0. (ff-lb:) 0.5 0.8 1.3 1 2.5 1.1 3.8 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 1.5 2.6 1.5 2.6 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 2.5 2.5	Torqu Class 4.6 (4.6 (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6) (1.6)	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34	torque values sion Rel: C Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66	are in foot-; ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	ue Dry plain L K = 0.20 K (tt-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89	- 0.15 ft = 0.15 ft = 0.20 ft Aetri - Ubed (= 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73 70 95	for "lubricate for zinc plati for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 16 24 23 48 45 86 82 79 108	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition (reners) 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 112 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 62 \\ \hline \\ 119 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 148 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 orque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f bominal P Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 10 7 8 8 8 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14	880 n series are primula T=KC primula T=KC tch Lube K = 0. (ft-lbb 0.5 0.26 0.6 0.44 0.7 0.66 0.8 1.3 1 2.38 1 5.5 2.25 5.5 2.25 11 .5 111 .5 111 .5 20 .75 19 .25 28 .5 28	Ininch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 10 July 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 23 32	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37	torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	ue Dry plain K K K K L Dry plain K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89 96	- 0.15 ti = 0.17 ti = 0.20 ti Aetri - 0.15 - 0.20 ti - 0.15 ti -	for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 antening TC Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 82 79 9 108 117	d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition prevention by plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 111 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 97 97 93 127 138	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 89 85 81 111 121	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 1.6 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 62 \\ \hline \\ 119 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 148 \\ \hline \\ 161 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f bia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6 10 7 8 8 1 10 1 10 1 10 1 12 12 12 12 14 14 14	880 n series are primula T=KD tch Lube K = 0. K = 0. 0.5 0.6 0.41.7 0.6 0.8 1.3.2 1 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.6 2 30	In inch-pound F, where Class 4.6 4.6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2.3 4.3 6 2.3 1.3 1.2 2.3 2.3 2.2 2.1 2.3 2.2 2.1 2.3 2.2 2.3 2.3 2.3 3.2	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 37 40	torque values torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 9 13 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 55 55 75 82 88	Le Le Cry plain L K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K	Tig ubed = 0.15 f = 0.20 f Aetri Metri (ubed = 0.15 f = 0.20 f Aetri 1.0 2.4 4.9 4.2 20 42 42 40 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	for "lubricate for zinc plati for plain and c Faste Class 10. (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition mers 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Cl	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 29 \\ 29$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- sted from f bia. (mm) 3 4 5 6 6 6 10 12 12 14 14 14 16	880 n series are primula T=KC trimula T=KC trittititititititititititititititititit	Ininch-pound F, where Class 4.6 4.6 (a) (a) (b) (c)	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 7.3 15 14 28 28 25 34 37 40 67	torque values torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-; ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	Jue K kip for N N Ory plain L K K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.7 7.8 39 39 37 71 68 655 89 96 104 171 171	- 0.15 (1 = 0.17 (1 = 0.20 (1 Aetri- ubed = 0.19 (1 = 0.20 (1 Aetri- 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 1.4 2.2 20 42 40 76 73 70 95 103 111 184	for "lubricate for zinc plati- for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 48 45 86 82 79 108 117 126 108	d" conditions id and dry cc dry condition reque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 100 19 27 56 53 100 19 27 27 56 53 100 19 27 27 56 53 100 19 27 27 56 53 100 19 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 27 56 53 100 100 27 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 0 \\ \hline \\ 112 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 62 \\ \hline \\ 119 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 148 \\ \hline \\ 161 \\ \hline \\ 173 \\ 287 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f bind forminal Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 7 8 6 10 12 12 14 14 14 14 16 16 16	880 n series are primula T=KD tch Lube K = 0. K = 0. 0.5 0.6 0.41.7 0.6 0.8 1.3.2 1 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.6 2 30	In inch-pound F, where Class 4.6 4.6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2.3 4.3 6 2.3 1.3 1.2 2.3 2.3 2.2 2.1 2.3 2.2 2.1 2.3 2.3 2.3 2.3 2.3 2.3	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 37 40	torque values torque values torque values torque values C C C C C C C C C C C C C	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 9 13 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 55 55 75 82 88	Le Le Cry plain L K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K	Tig ubed = 0.15 f = 0.20 f Aetri Metri (ubed = 0.15 f = 0.20 f Aetri 1.0 2.4 4.9 4.2 20 42 42 40 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 7.6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	for "lubricate for zinc plati for plain and c Faste Class 10. (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (10.9) (d" conditions d and dry cc dry condition mers 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Class Cl	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 29 \\ 29$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ated from f bia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6 1 7 8 8 8 1 10 1 2 12 1 10 1 2 12 1 1 12 1 2 1 1 4 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1	880 n series are smula T=KC cmula T=KC ktch Lubic K = 0. (ff-lis) 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.6 0.8 1 2.5 1.1 3.8 1 2.5 1.1 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	Ininch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 13 12 23 32 34 57 53	s. All other rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62	torque values torque values sion Rels C C Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 86 72 78 129 121	are in foot-; ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 9 1 1 9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9 1	ue Dry plain [K = 0.20 K (tt-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	- 0.15 f1 = 0.15 f1 = 0.20 f Aetri -ubed (= 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 76 73 74 70 95 103 111 184 173	for "lubricate for zinc plati for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 16 24 23 48 45 86 82 79 108 117 126 208	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition reners 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 0.0 \\ \hline \\ 112 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 62 \\ \hline \\ 119 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 148 \\ \hline \\ 161 \\ \hline \\ 173 \\ \hline \\ 287 \\ \hline \\ 269 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16- ited from f bia. (mm) 3 4 5 6 6 6 10 12 12 12 14 16 18 20	880 n series are primula T=KC rimula T=KC rimula T=KC k Lubic K = 0. K = 0. 0.6 0.7 0.6 0.8 1 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5	Ininch-pound F, where Class 4.6 4.6 (a) (a) (b) (c)	s. All other rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 135	torque values torque	are in foot-; ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	Lie Constant of the second sec	0.15 (1 = 0.15 (1 = 0.20 (1 Aetri Jobed = 0.15 (1 Aetri Metri 1.0 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 1.4 220 42 40 76 103 104 120 111 184 173 268 374	for "lubricate for zinc plati- for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening Tc Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 86 82 79 108 117 126 108 117 126 208 196 303 270 424	d" conditions id and dry cc dry condition reque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 100 19 27 56 53 100 19 27 56 53 100 19 27 27 56 53 100 19 27 27 56 53 100 19 27 35 318 148 245 230 357 318	Class Tightenin Lubed I K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 215 202 313 279 437	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 0 \\ \hline \\ 112 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 148 \\ 161 \\ 173 \\ 287 \\ 289 \\ \hline \\ 289 \\ \hline \\ 287 \\ 289 \\ \hline \\ 287 \\ 289 \\ \hline \\ 372 \\ \hline \\ 583 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 Forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues celcula N	734 and 5/16- ated from f bind 0minal Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 1 7 8 8 10 12 12 14 14 14 14 16 18 20	880 n series are structure crmula T=k0 crmu	Ininch-pound F, where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 1 0 0 0 0 0 0.50 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 13 12 23 24 13 12 23 24 13 12 23 32 34 57 53 82 73 115 104	s. All other rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 135 122	sion Rel: Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 12 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 28 53 51 29 28 28 53 27 29 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 11 17 16 6.0 6.0 11 17 16 6.0 6.0 11 17 16 8.8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Jue K kip for N N Ory plain L K K K N N Ory plain L K K 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 1.3 20 19 39 37 71 68 655 89 96 104 171 161 249 222 3600 314	- 0.15 f1 = 0.15 f1 = 0.20 f Aetri -ubed (= 0.15 1.0 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 1.4 22 20 7.6 1.4 22 20 7.6 1.4 22 20 7.6 1.4 22 20 7.6 1.4 22 20 7.6 1.4 22 20 7.6 1.4 22 20 3.1 1.4 22 20 3.1 1.4 22 20 3.5 1.5 1.6 2.4 2.4 20 3.5 1.6 2.4 2.4 20 3.5 1.6 2.4 2.4 20 3.5 1.6 2.4 2.4 20 3.5 1.6 2.4 2.4 2.4 2.4 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5	for "lubricate for zinc plati- for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 ghtening To Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 16 24 23 48 45 86 82 79 108 117 126 208 196 303 270 424 43 82	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition repersive 9 0 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 9 3 127 138 148 245 230 357 318 498 449	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313 279 437 394	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 0 \\ 112 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ 106 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ 106 \\ \hline \\ 148 \\ 161 \\ \hline \\ 173 \\ 287 \\ \hline \\ 269 \\ \hline \\ 417 \\ \hline \\ 372 \\ \hline \\ 583 \\ 525 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Diamete
1 1/2 forque valu	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula N	734 and 5/16- ated from 1 borninal P Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6 6 7 8 10 12 12 14 16 18 20 20 anpload	880 n series are primula T=KC primula T=KC tch Lube K = 0. (ft-lb) 0.5 0.6 0.40 0.7 0.8 1 0.8 1.5 1.5 2.5 5.5 2.25 5.5 2.5 5 2.5 5 2.5 5 2.5 5 1.5 1.5 1.5 2.5 5 2.5 5 2.5 5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 <t< td=""><td>Ininch-pound F, where Class 4.6 4.6 (a) (a) (b) (c) (c)</td><td>rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 135 122 pro plain 135 125 122 pro pro plain 135 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 12</td><td>sion Rel: Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 12 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 28 53 51 29 28 28 53 27 29 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28</td><td>are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8</td><td>Jue K iip for N N Orry plain L K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89 96 104 171 161 249 222 360 314 ((= 0.15 for</td><td>- 0.15 ft = 0.17 ft = 0.20 ft Aetri Metri (</td><td>for "lubricate for zinc plati- for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 antening TC Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 86 82 82 79 9.4 8.6 108 117 126 208 117 126 208 117 126 208 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 425 303 270 424 382 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 30 270 45 30 270 45 30 270 45 30 270 45 270 45 45 30 270 45 45 270 45 45 270 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45</td><td>d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition repersive 9 0 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 9 3 127 138 148 245 230 357 318 498 449</td><td>Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 49 85 81 16 25 24 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313 279 437 394 D = Nomint</td><td>$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\$</td><td>minal Diamete</td></t<>	Ininch-pound F, where Class 4.6 4.6 (a) (a) (b) (c)	rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 135 122 pro plain 135 125 122 pro pro plain 135 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 12	sion Rel: Tight Lubed D K = 0.15 I (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 12 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 53 51 29 28 28 53 51 29 28 28 53 27 29 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	are in foot-s ationsh lass 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	Jue K iip for N N Orry plain L K = 0.20 K (ft-lbs) (0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89 96 104 171 161 249 222 360 314 ((= 0.15 for	- 0.15 ft = 0.17 ft = 0.20 ft Aetri Metri (for "lubricate for zinc plati- for plain and c Faste Class 10. 10.9 antening TC Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 86 82 82 79 9.4 8.6 108 117 126 208 117 126 208 117 126 208 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 424 382 270 425 303 270 424 382 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 303 270 45 30 270 45 30 270 45 30 270 45 30 270 45 270 45 45 30 270 45 45 270 45 45 270 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45	d" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition repersive 9 0 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 9 3 127 138 148 245 230 357 318 498 449	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 49 85 81 16 25 24 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313 279 437 394 D = Nomint	$\begin{array}{c} D = No \\ F = Cla \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\$	minal Diamete

POLYCARBONATE CARE & MAINTENANCE

The proprietary UV and Abrasion Resistant Surface coating on SHIELDS® SUPERCOATED[™] polycarbonate significantly improves performance. Periodic cleaning using proper procedures and compatible cleaners are recommended to prolong service life. Tiger Corp. polycarbonate is SUPERCOATED[™] on both sides.

CLEANING THE SUPERCOAT™ HARD-COAT

- 1. Wash with a mild solution of soap or detergent and lukewarm water.
- 2. Using a soft cloth or sponge, gently wash the sheet to loosen dirt and grime and rinse well with clean water.
- 3. To prevent water spotting, thoroughly dry with chamois or cellulose sponge.
- 4. Avoid the use of abrasive cleaners, squeegees and/or other cleaning implements that may mar or gouge the coating.

CLEANING AGENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE COMPATIBLE UNDER LABORATORY CONDITIONS:

Aqueous Solutions of Soaps and Detergents

Windex(1)	Top Job(2)	Joy(2)	Mr Clean(2)
Fantastik(3)Organic Solvents	Formula 409(4)	Sumalight D12	Brucodecid
Butyl Cellosolve Neleco-Placer • Alcohols	Kerosene Turco 5042	Hexel, F.O. 554	Naphtha (VM&P grade)
Methanol	Isopropyl		

All residual organic solvents should be removed with a secondary rinse.

GRAFFITI REMOVAL

Butyl cellosolve (for removal of paints, marking pen inks, lipstick, etc.) The use of masking tape, adhesive tape or lint removal tools work well for lifting off old weathered paints.

To remove labels, stickers, etc., the use of kerosene or VM&P naphtha are generally effective. When the solvent will not penetrate sticker material, apply heat (hair dryer) to soften the adhesive and promote removal.

IMPORTANT: If a material is found to be incompatible in a short-term test, it will usually be found to be incompatible in the field. The converse, however, is not always true. Favorable performance is no guarantee that actual end-use conditions have been duplicated. Therefore, these results should be used as a guide only, and it is recommended that the user test the products under actual end-use conditions.

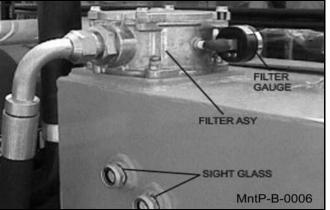
Saber

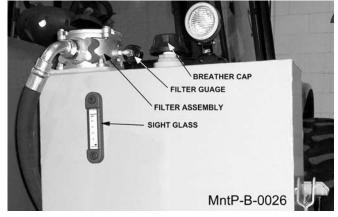
RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVIORS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface., shut "OFF", and allow sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do not place face over opening when removing breather.

If your reservoir has two sight glasses: The reservoir should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not overfill. The reservoir has been over-filled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.

If your reservior has one sight glass/temperature gage: The reservior should be filled to the center of the sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not overfill. If the tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather





DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:

Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.



Maintenance Section 4-11

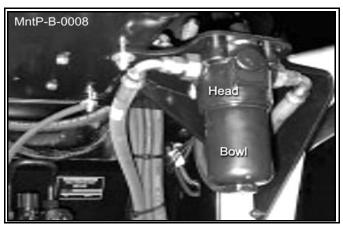
©2021 Alamo Group Inc.

Saber

DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

Ensure system has been shut down and depressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the element to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. *Example:* V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model) Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl. Using the appropriate spanner wrench or ratchet, turn in a counterclockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) to remove the bowl from the head. The first couple rotations will seem tight as the o-ring passes the sealing flats. Once the o-ring has cleared the sealing flats the bowl should spin freely.

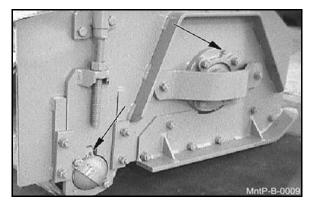


Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head. WARNING: bowl will be full of oil!

Pour the oil from the bowl into a container. This oil should be considered contaminated because the flow through the element is outside-in. Clean the inside of the bowl if dirt is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotation motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element with oil. Install the new element onto the mounting boss within the head. Ensure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl and lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, ensuring that the bowl has not been cross-threaded into the head. Continue to tighten the bowl into the head, using the spanner wrench or ratchet. The rotation of the bowl will become tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has bottomed out, back-off the bowl by 1/6 turn. This ensures that the o-ring is seated properly within the sealing flats. Element change out and re-assembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area checking that there is no oil leaking from the filter assembly.Replace the filter element first at 50 hours of operation, then yearly (500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

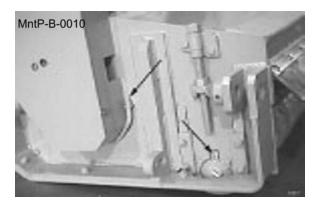
GREASING CUTTERSHAFT - FLAIL MOWERS

Locate grease zerks on each end of cuttershaft(s), these are located on the bearing cover. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at **8 hour intervals**. *CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.*



GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT-FLAIL

Locate grease zerks on each end of roller tube at lower end of head. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at **8 hour intervals**. *CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure*.



ADJUSTING/CHECKING BELT TENSION

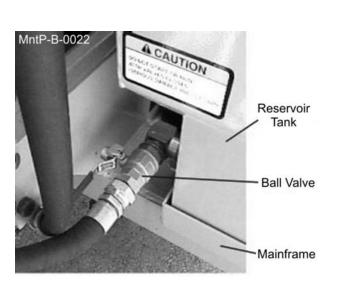
To adjust belt tension or replace belts on flail cutter head, remove four bolts that secure belt to cover and remove cover. The hex nuts shown below can be adjusted to increase/decrease the belt tension as needed. (*NOTE: Location of adjustment nuts may vary on flail cutter heads.*) Be sure to replace the belt cover BEFORE operating mower!



Saber

BALL VALVES

The ball valve at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. THE BALL VALVES MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR PTO! Failure to do so will result in component failure!



TIGHTENING KNIFE BOLTS AND DISK BOLTS:

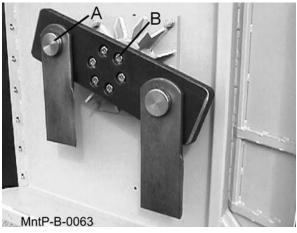
BOOM ROTARY (SABER X3) - After every 8 hours of operation or daily, the Knife Bolts and Disk Bolts should be tightened as follows:

1-1/8" knife mounting bolts (2 ea.) torque to 870 ft. lbs. lubricated.

5/8" disk mounting bolts (6 ea.) torque to 180 ft lbs lubricated with Loctite 271, 204 ft. lbs. dry.



BOOM ROTARY



SABER ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-14

d

SABER ROTARY - After every 8 hours of operation or daily, the knife bolts and blade bar bolts should be tightened as follows:

Knife mounting bolts (A): Torque to 2000 ft. lbs., lubricated.

3/4" blade bar mounting bolts (B): Torque to 315 ft. lbs. lubed (Locktite® 271) or 357 ft. lbs. dry (plated bolts).

Saber

GREASING POINTS ON BOOM AND PIVOT

Locate grease zerks (8) on deck pivot assembly, (2) on the deck end of secondary boom, (2) at main/ secondary boom joint, and (2) at swivel end of main boom. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications until grease begins to protrude from ends.



SABER



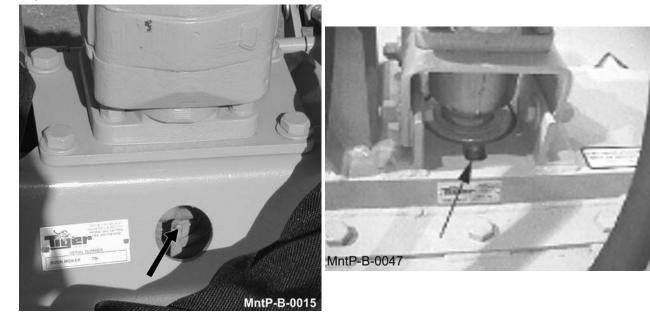


Saber

Maintenance Section 4-15

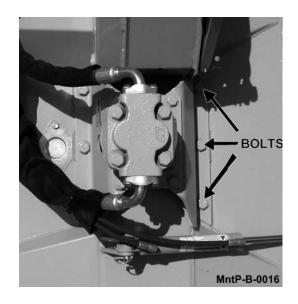
GREASING SPINDLE

Locate grease fitting on inside of deck housing. Inject Tiger Spindle Lubricant, part number 06540000 into spindle housing. Fill with lubricant until lubricant weeps out of top spindle seal. Lubricate spindle weekly or every 40 hours of use.



TIGHTENING SPINDLE BOLTS

The spindle mounting bolts should be checked and retorqued daily or every 10 hours of service. Torque the (6) bolts shown below to 331 ft. lbs.

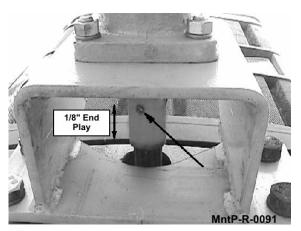


Saber

Maintenance Section 4-16

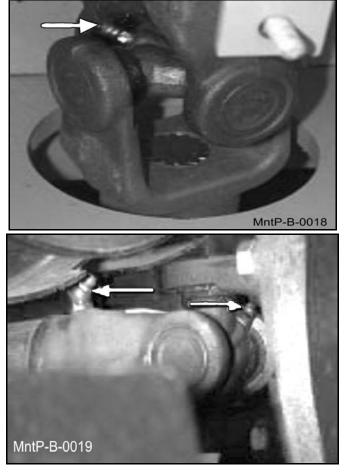
GREASING PUMP DRIVESHAFT COUPLER

With engine stopped, ensure driveshaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slide freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crank shaft adapter. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into coupler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 8 hours. Do not over grease.



DRIVE SHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT 7STUB SHAFT

With engine stopped, inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease confirming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into universal joints and slip yoke until grease appears at the seal. Grease them daily or every 8 hours.



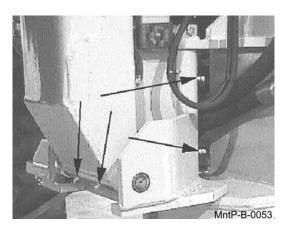
Maintenance Section 4-17

MAINTENANCE

Saber

GREASING THE BOOM SWIVEL

Locate the zerks on the main swivel boss (2), main boom pivot boss (2) and on both ends of the boom swivel cylinder. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specification until grease begins to protrude from ends every 8 hours.



BOOM SWIVEL



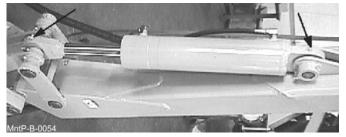
SABER SWIVEL



SABER SWIVEL

GREASING BOOM CYLINDER(S) PIVOT POINTS

Locate the zerk on the butt end tang of cylinder and on rod end tang. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease confirming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications until grease begins to protrude from ends. This procedure is to be used on the main boom cylinder, secondary boom cylinder, deck pivot, and swivel cylinders daily or at 8 hour intervals.



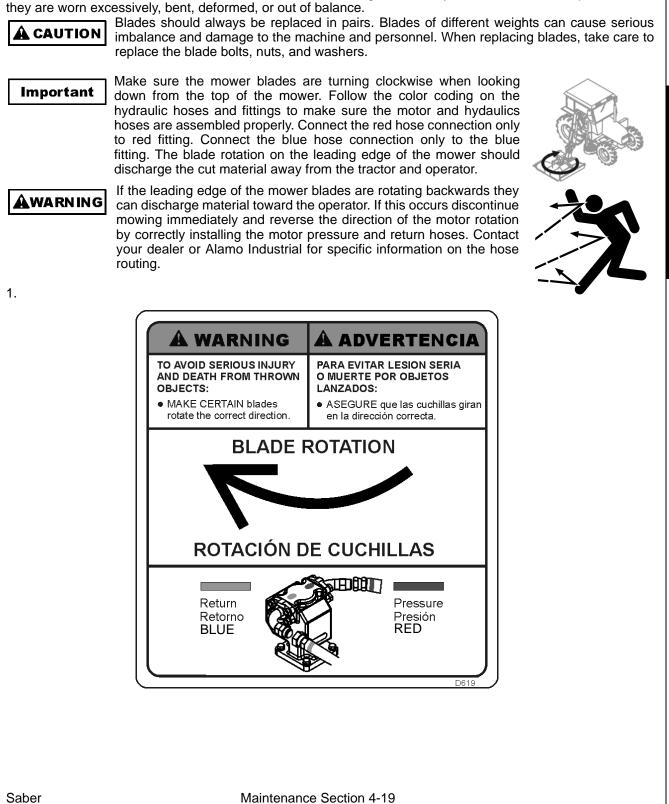
Saber

Maintenance Section 4-18

MAINTENANCE

Blades

Check the Blades for cracks and wear and Blade Bolts for tightness, daily. Blades should be replaced when they are worn excessively, bent, deformed, or out of balance.



MAINTENANCE

ROTARY KNIFE REPLACEMENT (TRB 50)

1. Be sure you have a complete matching set of new knives for replacement.

2. Remove knives and inspect holes for damage. Also watch for cracks in the disk around the holes.

3. Lube threads with anti-seize. Install bolts through knife and disk from bottom side of disk. Install new selflocking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.

4. The knives should swing freely to absorb shocks from impact when striking objects.

WARNING WHEN CUTTING HEAVY BRUSH, KNIFE BOLTS SHOULD BE INSPECTED HOURLY AND RETORQUED TO 800 LUBRICATED FT. LBS.

ROTARY KNIFE REPLACEMENT (SABER 50" ROTARY)

1. Be sure you have a complete matching set of new knives for replacement.

2. Remove knives and inspect holes for damage. Also watch for cracks in the disk around the holes.

3. Lube threads with anti-seize. Install bolts through knife and disk from the bottom side of disk. Install new self-locking nuts and torque them to 2000 ft lbs.

4. The knives should swing freely to absorb shocks from impact when striking objects.

REPLACEMENT OF ROTARY DISK (TRB 50)

1. The bolts that attach the disk to the spindle must be grade 8. These 5/8 inch bolts are to be torqued to 204 dry or 180 ft. Ibs lubed with Loctite 271.

2. A thread locking agent may be applied to threads of all mounting bolts before they are installed.

3. Disks must be inspected daily for hairline cracks between spindle mounting bolts or around the knife mounting bolts. These cracks indicate metal fatigue caused by severe abuse. If cracks are present the disk must be replaced.

4. Inspect the disk mounting bolts daily when checking tightness of knife mounting bolts. If a disk mounting bolt is loose, it must be removed, threads cleaned, fresh thread locking agent applied, and tightened to proper torque value.

5. If a knife mounting bolt is loose, the self locking nut must be replaced as a safety precaution. Lubricate threads with anti-seize. Install bolts through knife and disk from bottom side of disk. Install self locking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.

REPLACEMENT OF SABER 50" ROTARY BLADE BAR

1. The bolts that attach the blade bar must be grade 8. These 3/4" bolts are to be torqued to 357 ft lbs dry or 315 ft lbs lubed with Loctite 271.

2. A thread locking agent may be applied to threads of all mounting bolts before they are installed.

3. Inspect daily for hairline cracks around knife and blade bar mounting bolts. These cracks indicate metal fatigue caused by severe abuse. If cracks are present the knives and blade bar must be replaced.

4. Inspect the blade bar mounting bolts when checking tightness of knife mounting bolts. If a blade mounting bolt is loose, it must be removed, threads cleaned, frest thread locking agent applied, and tightened to proper torque value.

5. If a knife mounting bolt is loose, the self-locking nut must be replaced as a safety precaution. Lubricate threads with anti-seize. Install bolts and self-locking nuts and torque to 2000 ft lbs.

Maintenance Section 4-20

Saber

Flail Blades Inspection

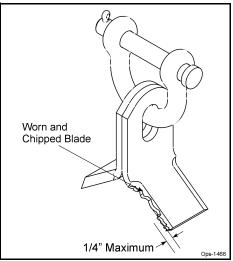
A DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)

DO NOT straighten, sharpen, weld or hard-face blades

Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.



Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear as compared to new blades can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades and fasteners. Other blades and fasteners may not meet the Alamo Industrial requirements and could fail during operation resulting in part being thrown out from under the mower.



Never attempt to sharpen blades. ops-u-0044

Saber

Maintenance Section 4-21

Blade Pins and D-Ring Inspection

Inspect Blade Pins and D-Rings daily for wear or damage as follows:

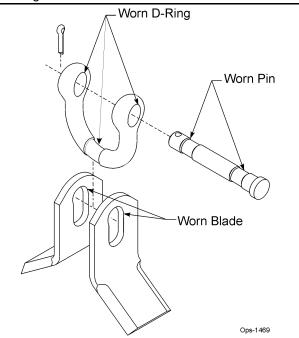
A DANGER

Inspect the Blade pins and D-Rings daily for abnormal wear. Make sure the cotter pins are in place and properly spread. REPLACE BLADE Pins and D-Rings IMMEDIATELY if they have:

- Visible cracks or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has visible worn areas, or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has gouges or chipped areas

Failure to replace abnormally worn pins or D-Rings may lead to catastrophic failure and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace the pins and D-Rings whenever excessive wear is noticed.



Important

If the cotter pins are broken by contact with other flail blades, remove the pin and reverse the direction the pin is inserted through the D-Ring so that the cotter pin is on the opposite side of the D-Ring. This will prevent the next set of blades from swinging back and hitting the cotter pin. *ops-u-0045*

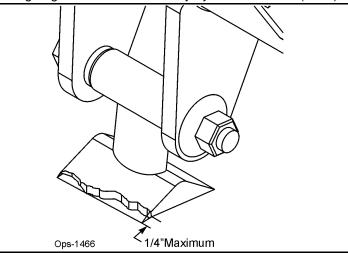
Saber

Flail Axe Blades Inspection

A DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Oval shape wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)



Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail Axe rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear, as compared to new blades, can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail Axe rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades, blade bolts and fasteners. Other blades and bolts may not meet the requirements of Alamo Industrial and may fail during operation, resulting in the part failing and being thrown out from under the mower.

A CAUTION

Never attempt to sharpen blades. **OPS-U-0042**

Saber

Flail Axe Blade Bolt Inspection

Inspect Blade Bolts daily for wear or damage as follows:

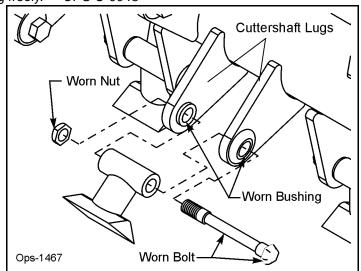
A DANG ER

Inspect the Blade Bolt daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADE BOLTS on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any bolts have:

- Visible cracks or
- If the blade bolt is worn or any recessed area is visible on the bolt, or
- If Blade Bolt has gouges or chipped areas. or
- If Bushing fits loose in the Rotor Shaft.

Failure to replace abnormally worn bolts or bushings may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts and new bushings whenever replacing the Blades. To tighten bolts and nuts, first apply thread lock to nut. Make sure to tighten bolts and nuts just enough to allow the blades to swing freely and not bend the cuttershaft lugs. If cuttershaft lugs are bent together because of over tightening the blades will not swing freely. *OPS-U-0043*



50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should <u>not</u> be welded on for any reason.
- 2. Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.
- 3. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in part section of the manual.
- 4. Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
- 5. Apply Loctite® "271" or equivalent to threads.
- 6. Torque nut to 52 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.

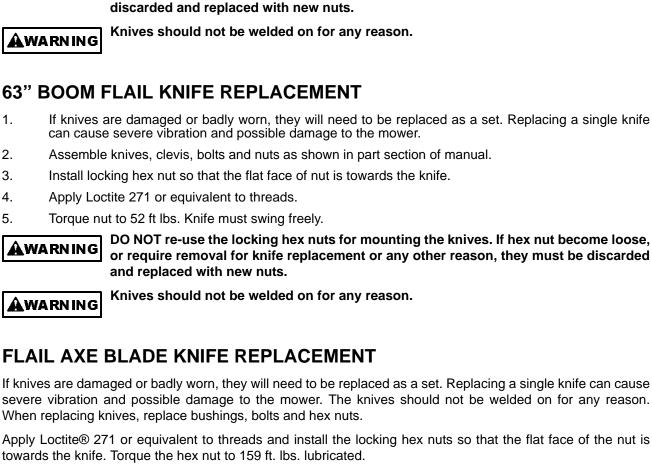
Maintenance Section 4-24

MAINTENANCE

Saber

DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes

loose, or requires removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be



AWARN IN G

AWARNING

G DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or requires removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

AWARN IN G

Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

HEAVY DUTY SPINDLE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION AND BEARING ADJUSTMENT

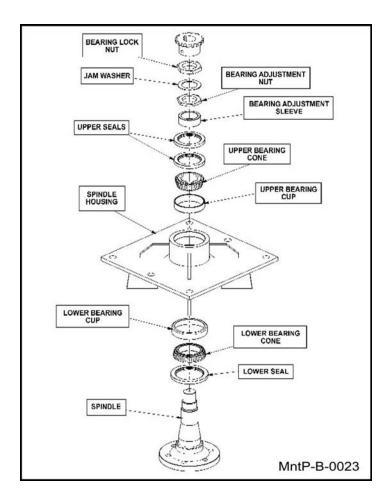
A press MUST be used to install bearing cups, bearing cones, and seals. DO NOT use a hammer to install races, bearings, or seals. The parts of assembly may be damaged.

NOTE: The grease zerk and gussets are located on the top side of the spindle housing. Be sure the spindle is assembled correctly.

Be sure to wear eye protection and other protective equipment as needed when working on spindle assembly.

THE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

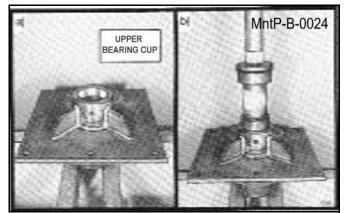
See the diagram below for identification of spindle parts, while servicing.



Saber

SPINDLE BEARING

- 1. Press upper bearing cup into the spindle housing
- 2. Turn the spindle housing over and press in the lower bearing cup.
- 3. Place the lower bearing cone in the bearing cup. Next press the seal into the spindle housing. The inner lip of the seal must be DOWN, towards the bearing, so lubricant is sealed inside the housing.
- 4. Install the spindle in the housing. Lightly tap the end of the spindle with a soft faced hammer to seat the spindle against the bearing inner race.



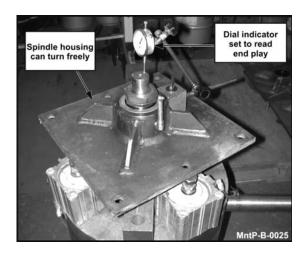
- 5. Turn the spindle housing over (up position) and fill with Tiger Spindle Lubricant (part number 06540000) to the top edge of the upper bearing cup.
- 6. Support the bottom of the spindle and press the upper bearing cone and bearing adjustment sleeve onto the spindle.

NOTE: The spindle housing must turn freely when seating the bearing cone and sleeve.

- 7. Press the two upper seals into the spindle housing. The inner lip of the seals must be UP, away from the bearing, so excess lubricant can escape.
- 8. Install the bearing adjustment nut (thin nut) so there is 1-1/6" clearance between the nut and the sleeve. Install the jam washer, placing the tab into the key-way. Install the bearing locknut (thin nut) and hand tighten against jam washer and adjustment nut. See the following section for bearing adjustment.

SPINDLE BEARING ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Clamp the bottom end of the spindle securely in a vise so the spindle housing turns freely.
- 2. Position a magnetic base dial indicator on the outer diameter of the spindle housing. Locate the end of the dial indicator against the flat end of the spindle shaft. The dial indicator will now measure accurately bearing end play.
- 3. Tighten the bearing adjustment nut until there is .012 inch movement when the spindle housing is pried upward away from the vise jaws.
- 4. When there is .012 inch free play between the spindle and housing, install the bearing lock nut (thick nut). Hold the adjusting nut securely and tighten the lock nut to 300 ft. lbs. of torque.



5. After the lock nut is tightened, there must be .001 inch to .003 inch of free play when lightly prying up on the spindle housing.

If the end play is correct, .001 inch to .003 inch, bend tabs up on jam washer to prevent the locknut from loosening.

If the end play is NOT correct, loosen the lock nut and turn the adjustment nut as required and re-tighten the locknut. Repeat first part of step 5.

Saber

Boom Cylinder Removal and Replacement Instructions

- 1. Clear the area of all personnel before lowering the boom mower head.
- 2. From the tractor seat with your seat belt fastened around you, lower the boom mower head to the ground. Extend the boom to the furthest reach and lower the mower head flat on the ground. DO NOT attempt to replace the cylinders with the boom in the raised or transport position.
- 3. Shut off the tractor, engage the parking brake, place the tractor transmission in the park position, and remove the key before dismounting.
- 4. Allow the system to cool to room temperature before removing any hydraulic components
- 5. Wear safety glasses and impenetrable gloves when working with hydraulic hoses and fittings.
- 6. Release all oil pressure from the hydraulic circuit by manually stroking each valve section with the tractor engine off. Utilize the manual override function if the unit is equipped with an electric over hydraulic valve.
- 7. Utilize blocks, jack stands or a suitable over head hoist to support the weight of the boom section and remove pressure form the cylinder mounting pins.
- 8. Check to see that the cylinder to be replaced is not under pressure by moving the cylinder pins by hand. The pins should be loose and should slide form the pin bore easily. If the pins are tight and cannot be moved, the cylinder may be under pressure. Make sure the boom components are properly supported and that the pressure is relieved from the circuit.
- 9. Cylinder assemblies are heavy and can fall when the pins are removed. Support the hydraulic cylinder with a suitable hoist or jack.
- 10. Slowly loosen the hydraulic connections to the cylinder. Carefully unscrew hose fitting and allow any remaining pressure to bleed off. **Use extreme care**. Oil must be cool, and the technician should stand to the side to prevent exposure to any hydraulic oil. Always consult the Material Safety Data Sheet and wear any required personal protective equipment. A catch pan may be required to retain any spilled oil.
- 11. Cap both ends of the fitting with suitably sized metal caps.
- 12. Remove the cylinder pins starting with the ROD end cylinder pin. Make sure the cylinder is properly supported, and remove the base end cylinder pin. The cylinder may be heavy, use proper lifting techniques to lift and handle the cylinder. If needed, get assistance from another person to safely lift the cylinder from the machine.
- 13. Measure the distance between the cylinder pin holes and extend the new cylinder the correct length prior to attempting an installation.
- 14. Install the new cylinder in place and install both cylinder pins and retaining hardware.
- 15. Remove the metal caps, and re-install the hydraulic hoses.
- 16. Check the hydraulic reservoir of the boom mower to ensure there is sufficient oil. Follow the manufactures recommendations for proper oil type and filtering techniques and requirements to add oil to the system.
- 17. Clear the area of all persons prior to starting the tractor.
- 18. Consult the Operator's Manual for instruction in regard to the proper operating procedure.
- 19. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, operate the boom to ensure proper operation of the boom function.
- 20. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, operate the boom controls to fully extend and retract the new cylinder several times to purge any trapped air from the system.
- 21. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, look for signs of and oil leak. If an oil leak is observed, shut the tractor down and follow the steps to remove pressure from the hydraulic circuit. Identify the source of the leak, and resolve the issue.
- 22. Upon completion of the required repairs, return to Step # 16 to recheck the cylinder for proper operation.

Saber

Maintenance Section 4-28

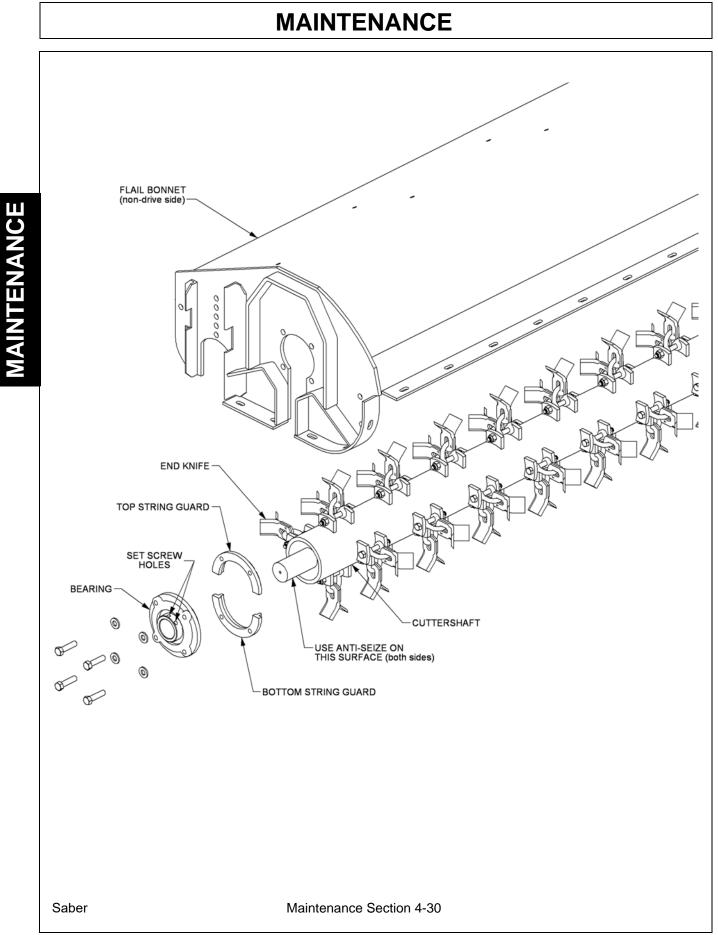
MAINTENANCE

CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT

- 1. Remove existing cuttershaft, bearings and string guards.
- 2. Make sure that the end knives on each end of the cuttershaft are oriented as shown.
- 3. Apply anti-seize on cuttershaft as shown on next page.
- 4. Before installation the bearings must be fully greased per the following protocol: 1.Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease, 2. Spin the bearing 2 or 3 times. 3. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. 4. Spin the bearing 2 or 3 times. 5. Add 2 or three pumps of grease. Continue this procedure until you can visually confirm that grease is purging from the entire circumfrence of the seal.
- 5. Install non-drive side bearing first.
- 6. Install the top of the string guard on the non-drive side first. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95 ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension).
- 7. Install the bearing and top string guard on the drive side.
- 8. Center the cuttershaft between the string guards. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the top string guard on the drive side.
- 9. Install, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the bottom string guard on both sides.
- 10. Make sure the cuttershaft is centered. On the non-drive side, tighten one set-screw in the bearing onto the cuttershaft.
- 11. Remove the other set screw and drill a 5/16" hole into the cuttershaft 3/16" deep through the hole in the bearing. BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE THREADS IN THE BEARING HOLE.
- 12. Replace the set screw in the bearing, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten onto the cuttershaft through the new hole.
- 13. Remove the other set screw and repeat the drilling procedure (Step 10). Replace the set screw as stated in Step 11.
- 14. Repeat steps 9 through 12 on the drive side.

See illustration on next page

Saber



GROUND ROLLER BEARING REPLACEMENT

- 1. Remove existing ground roller brackets, bearings, and ground roller.
- 2. Remove bearings from stub shafts and ground roller brackets.
- 3. Clean stub shafts thoroughly, and apply anti-seize to O.D. of outer end.
- 4. Before installation, bearings must be fully greased per the following protocol: 1.Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease, 2. Spin the bearing 2 to 3 times. 3. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. 4. Spin the bearing 2 to 3 times. 5. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. Continue this procedure until you can visually confirm that grease is purging from the entire circumference of the seal.
- 5. Install bearing onto ground roller brackets using existing hardware and Loctite 271.
- 6. Slide bearing-ground roller bracket assemblies onto stub shafts of ground roller.
- 7. Install ground roller brackets onto flail bonnet using existing hardware.
- 8. Insure that ground roller brackets are set to the same elevation on both sides.
- 9. Center ground roller in bearings.
- 10. Tighten one setscrew in one bearing onto stub shaft of ground roller.
- 11. At the other end, remove the setscrew collar and drill 5/16" holes in both setscrew locations into the stub shaft 3/16" dear (or align setscrew holes in bearing collar with existing countersinks in stub shaft.
- 12. Reinstall setscrew collar on drilled-end. Remove both setscrews, apply Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten setscrews into stub shaft.
- 13. Then remove setscrew collar from other end, and repeat the drilling procedure from Step 11. Reinstall setscrew collar and install setscrews per Step 12.

See illustrations in the Common Parts Section.

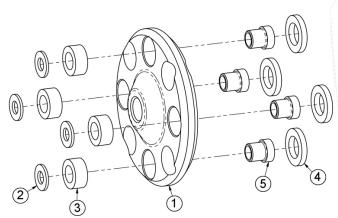
Saber

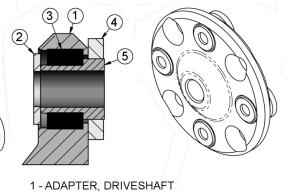
DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE
The following services should be performed daily or every 8 hours of service, following the detailed maintenance instructions in the operator's manual.
Pump driveshaft: If required with drive shaft/coupler check for end play and lubricate at zerks.
Crankshaft adapter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or
damaged.
Pivot points: Inject grease until it appears at ends.
Hydraulic fittings: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hoses immediately.
Knives: Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed.
Belts: Check/tighten/replace belts as needed.
Mainframe/deck: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in this section.
Hydraulic fluid level: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations.
Rear flail drive, bearing flange and shaft couplers: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.
Cuttershaft and ground roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.
Maintenance Section **This page may be copied and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.

Saber

MAINTENANCE OF CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER ASSEMBLY (RIGID ENGINE MOUNT TRACTORS ONLY)

If replacement of components of the crankshaft adapter assembly is required, follow the assembly procedures shown below. Seat rubber grommet completely into counterbore, then seat steel grommet completely into rubber grommet while rubber grommet is supported. (ASM-JD-0051 CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER MAINTENANCE)





- 2 FLATWASHER
- 3 GROMMET, RUBBER
- 4 WASHER, NEOPRENE
- 5 GROMMET, STEEL
- J-GROWINET, STEEL

Saber

Maintenance Section 4-33

Saber

Maintenance Section 4-34

JD6145-55M/R SABER BOOM w/ INDEPENDENT HYDRAULICS

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 3
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT	
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS	
SABER BOOM MOUNT	
COOLER MOUNT	
ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE MOUNT	
JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX MOUNT	
AXLE STABILIZER	
SABER BOOMREST	18
POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW	
WHEEL WEIGHT - SABER BAR AXLE	
WHEEL WEIGHT - SABER XB BAR AXLE	
NOTES	22

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and **if** possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When or dering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



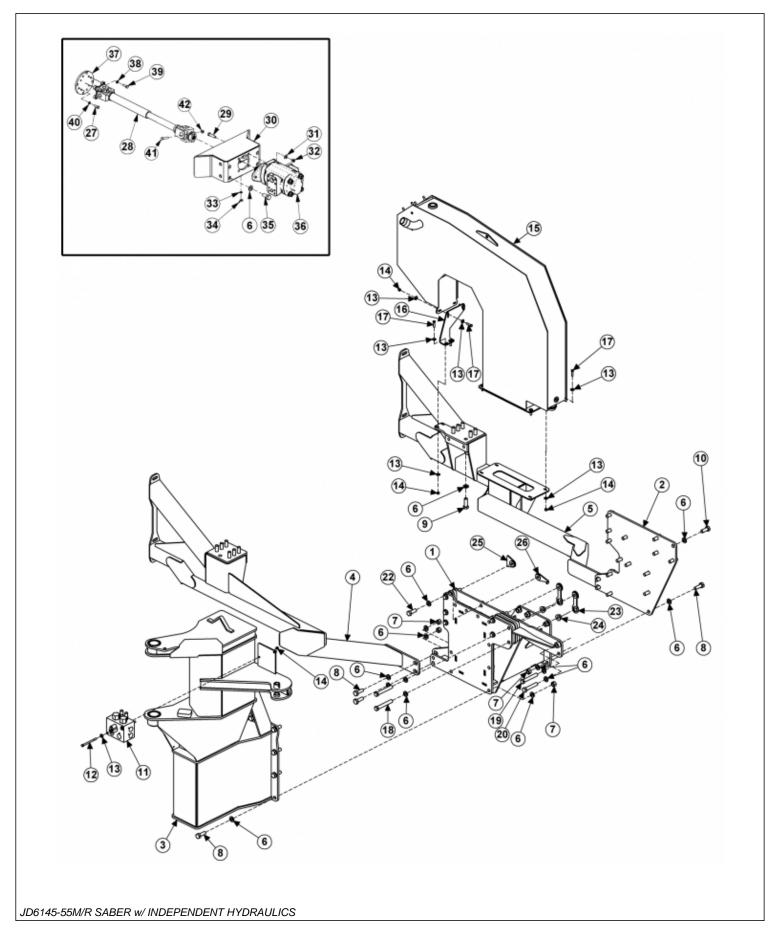
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

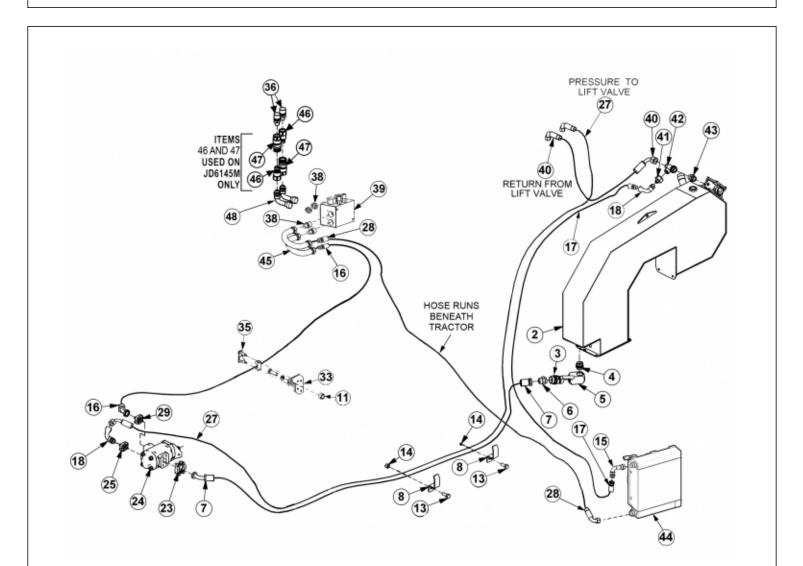
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300344	1	MAINFRAME MOUNT, JD6145-55M/R
2	06402240	1	UPRIGHT, LH, JD6150R
3	06300348	1	MAINFRAME, TB, JD6145-55M/R, T4F
4	06300345	1	AXLE BRACE, RH, JD6145M, T4F, RS
5	06300346	1	AXLE BRACE, LH, JD6145M, T4F, RS
6	33880	70	FLATWASHER, 3/4" GR8, SAE
7	21825	20	HEX NUT, 3/4" NC
8	21833	20	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2-1/4" NC
9	27281	12	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 60MM (2.5 PITCH)
10	31731	8	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 50MM (2.5 PITCH)
11	06510083	1	VALVE, BRAKE, SOL, 3000PSI
12	21644	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 5" NC
13	22016	18	FLATWASHER, 3/8" GR8
14	21627	10	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC
15	06380084	1	TANK, RES, JD6M T4F
16	06412418	1	SUPPORT, TANK, 06380084
17	21632	8	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
18	06530545	7	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 140MM, 2.5P, GR10.9
19	06530542	1	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 130MM
20	31240	1	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 110MM, (2.5 PITCH)
22	27282	1	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 55MM
23	06370352	2	HOLDER, NUT, FRONT
24	31722	2	HEX NUT, 20MM (2.5P) GR10.9, FLNG
25	06370353	1	HOLDER, NUT, BACK
26	06370354	1	HOLDER, NUT, MID
27	23113	4	CAPSCREW, 10MM X 30MM, (1.5 PITCH)
28	34999	1	DRIVESHAFT, U-JOINT
29	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2" NC
30	34993	1	PUMP MOUNT
31	06533004	4	FLATWASHER, 1/2" SAE
32	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC
33	22014	1	FLATWASHER, 1/4"
34	32519	1	WING NUT, 1/4"
35	24860	4	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 40MM, (2.5 PITCH)
36	23438	1	PUMP, TANDEM
37	34998	1	SPACER, DRIVESHAFT
38	21989	4	LOCKWASHER, 7/16"
39	21680	4	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1-1/4" NC
40	32691	4	LOCKWASHER, 10M
41	21658	1	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 2" NF, GR8
42	34848	1	HEX NUT, 7/16" NF, GR8 (STOVER)

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS

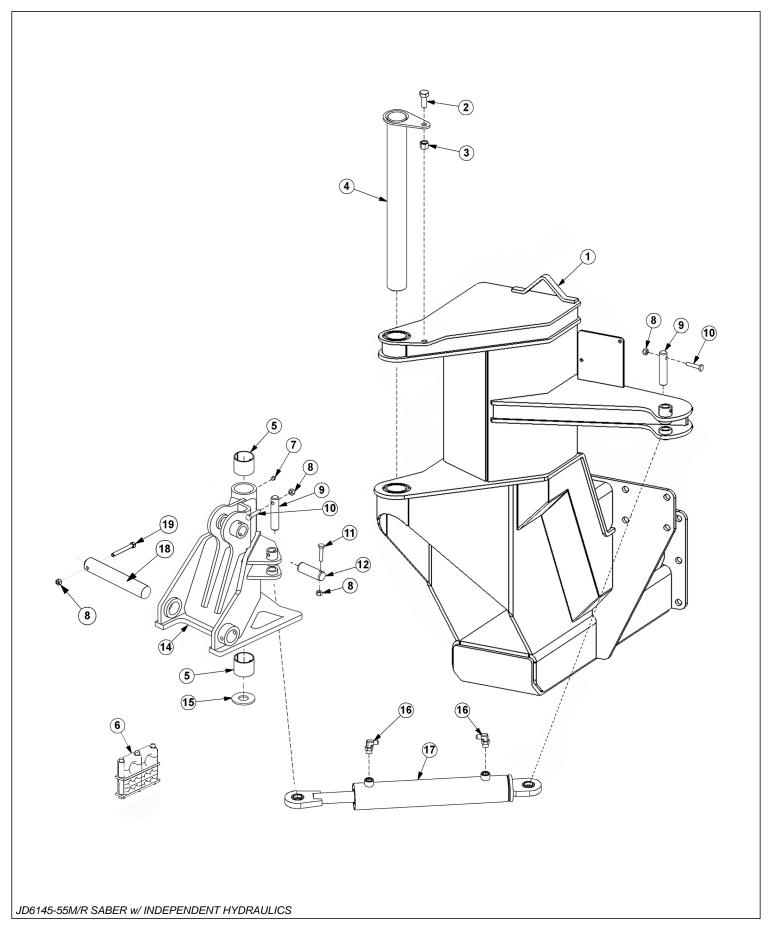


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
2	06700220	1	TANK, HYDRAULIC, WHEEL WELL
3	34309	1	BALL VALVE, 1-1/2"FOR
4	06503083	1	ADAPTER, 1/2"ORB X 1-1/2"ORB
5	06503084	1	ELBOW, 1-1/2"FB X 1-1/2"FB
6	34710	1	ADAPTER, 1-1/20RB X 1-1/2MJ
7	06500760	1	HOSE, 1-1/2" X 126"
8	32382	2	BRACKET, HOSE
11	24849	2	SPACER
12	21627	1	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC
15	06503200	2	ELBOW, 16MJ X 16FJX, BT90
16	06500827	1	HOSE, 1" X 97"
17	06501336	1	HOSE, 1" X 177"
18	06503238	1	ELBOW, 3/4MJ X 12FL, BT90
23	TF4854	1	KIT, FLANGE #24
24	23438	1	PUMP, TANDEM

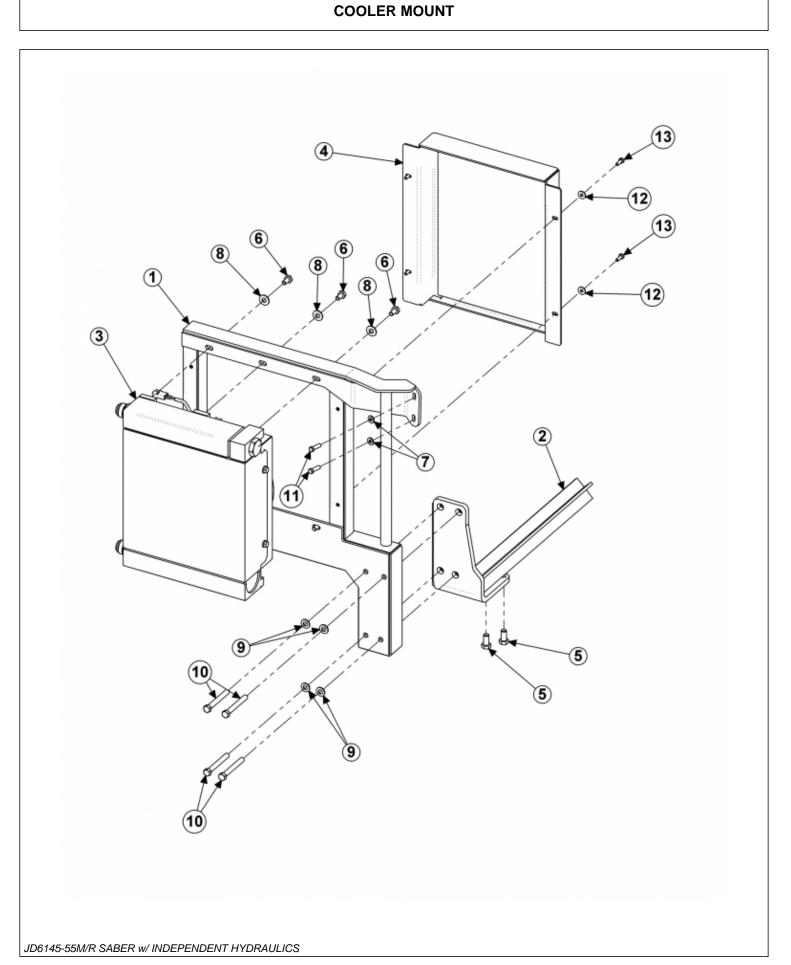
Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
25	06503174	1	KIT, FLANGE #12
26	06503199	1	ELBOW, 12MJ X 12FJX, BT90
27	06501337	1	HOSE, 3/4" X 238"
28	06500549	1	HOSE, 1" X 87"
29	TF4852	1	KIT, FLANGE #20
30	30708	1	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 90MM 2.5P
31	33880	1	FLATWASHER, 3/4"
33	34626	2	BRACKET, CLAMP/TUBE
35	34076	1	CLAMP KIT, 1"
36	06500923	2	HOSE, 1" X 111"
38	33555	3	ADAPTER, 1" MB X 1" MJ
39	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE
40	06500576	1	HOSE, 3/4" X 24"
41	35280	1	ADAPTER, 1-1/4"FJ X 3/4"MJ
42	34656	1	TEE, RUN, 1-1/4"ORB X 1-1/4"MJ X 1-1/4"
43	34067	1	ADAPTER, 1-1/4"MOR X 1-1/4"MJ
44	06510351	1	COOLER, ADAMS, OPTIMUM
45	06506012	2	U-TUBE, PREFORMED
46	06503028	2	QUICK COUPLER, 1" SAE, MAKE, FLAT, (JD6145M ONLY)
47	06503027	2	QUICK COUPLER, 1" SAE, FEMALE, FLAT, (JD6145M ONLY)
48	06503200	2	ELBOW, 16MJ X 16FJX BT90

SABER BOOM MOUNT

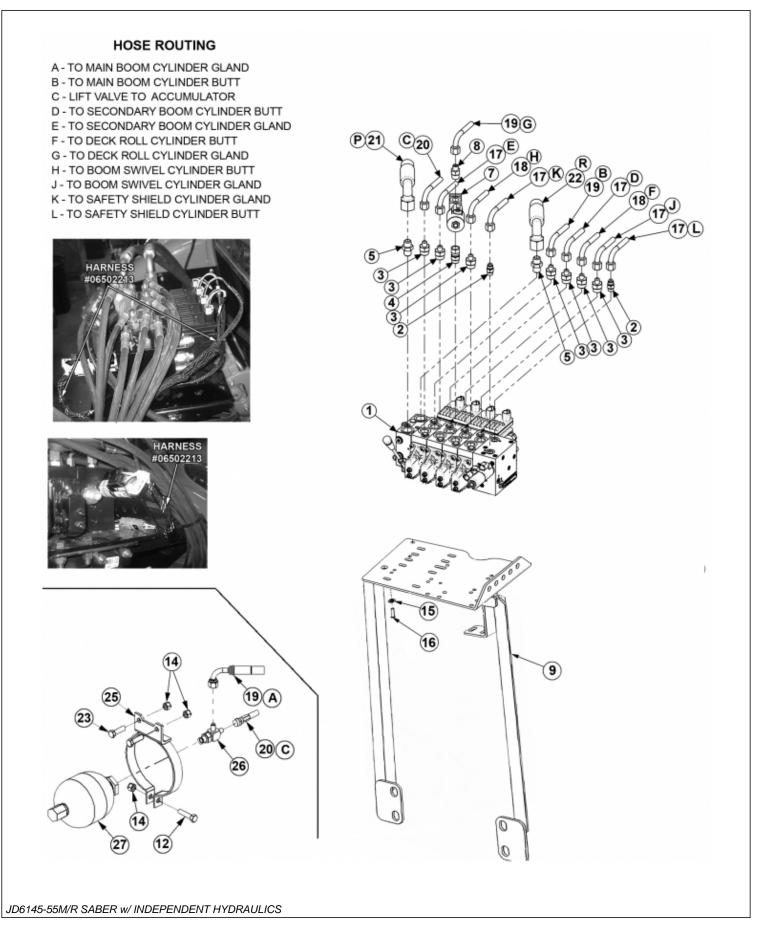


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAINFRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2	21782	1	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 1-3/4" NC
3	21777	1	NYLOCK NUT, 5/8" NC
4	32381	1	PIN, 2/5" X 24.75", CAP
5	32322	2	BUSHING
6	06505193	1	CLAMP KIT
7	6T3211	2	GREASE ZERK, 1/8" NPT
8	21677	4	NYLOCK NUT, 7/16"
9	32380	2	PIN, 1"
10	21683	2	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 2" NC
11	21687	1	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3" NC
12	32372	1	PIN, 1-1/2"
13		-	SPHERICAL BEARING *NOT FOR SALE
14	06700222	1	SWIVEL, T4F, SABER
15	06520250	1	BEARING, WASHER, SWING, SBR
16	33259	2	ELBOW
17	06501029	1	CYLINDER, 3" X 13.88"
18	32378	1	PIN, 2" X 12.97"
19	21688	1	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4"



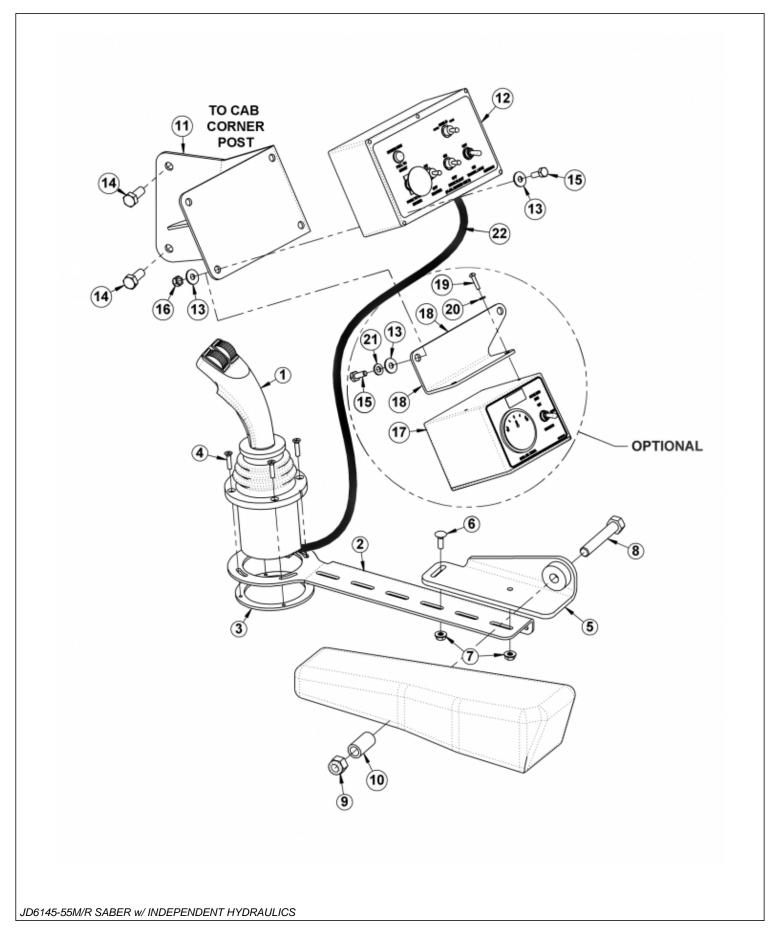
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06380108	1	MOUNT, COOLER, LH, JD6M.19
2	06380117	1	MOUNT, CAB, COOLER, JD6M
3	06510351	1	COOLER, ADAMS, OPTIMUM
4	06380118	1	GUARD, FAN, COOLER, JD6M
5	21729	2	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 1" NC
6	21629	6	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 3/4" NC
7	34948	2	FLATWASHER, 3/8"
8	22016	6	FLATWASHER, 3/8" GR8
9	24937	4	FLATWASHER, 7/16", SAE
10	21689	4	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4" NC
11	28583	2	CAPSCREW, 8MM X 25MM (1.25P)
12	22014	4	FLATWASHER, 1/4" GR8
13	21529	4	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 3/4" NC

ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE MOUNT



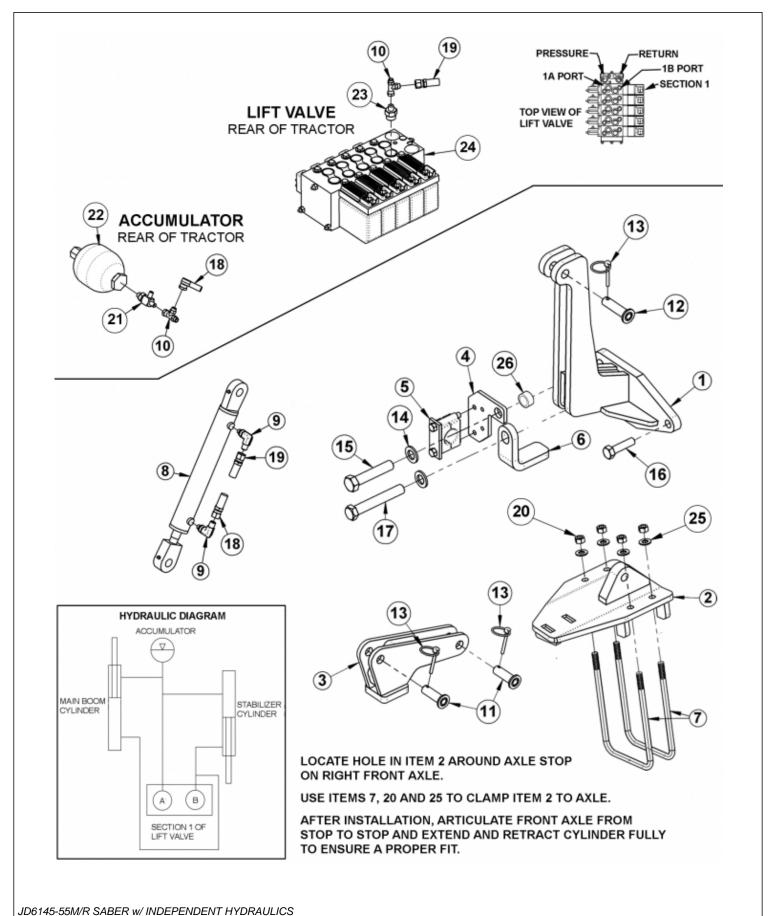
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502216	1	ASSEMBLY, VALVE, 5SP, DF, OC, RS, MF
2	32901	2	ADAPTER, 3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ
3	32807	7	ADAPTER, 5/8"MORB X 3/8"MJ
4	06503041	1	ADAPTER, 5/8"MORB X 1/2"FJX
5	06503023	2	ADAPTER, 3/8"ORB X 3/4"MJ
6	33382	1	ELBOW, 1/2"MORB X 1/2"MJ X 90
7	06510050	1	TRAVEL LOCK, METRIPACK COIL
8	33271	1	ADAPTER, 1/2" X 3/8"
9	06340048	1	PLATE, VALVE, JD6XXXR
12	21632	1	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/2"
14	21727	3	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8"
15	21987	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"
16	21579	4	CAPSCREW, 5/16" X 3/4" NC
17	06500924	6	HOSE, 3/8" X 224"
18	06500731	2	HOSE, 3/8" X 234"
19	06500371	2	HOSE, 3/8" X 252"
20	06500708	1	HOSE, 3/8" X 34"
21	06501337	1	HOSE, 3/4" X 238"
22	06500576	1	HOSE, 3/4" X 24"
23	21631	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4" NC
25	23888	1	BRACKET, ACCUMULATOR
26	06503029	1	TEE, RUN, 1/2"MB X 3/8"MJ X 3/8"MJ
27	24300	1	ACCUMULATOR

JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX MOUNT



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33691	1	JOYSTICK, 4AXIS, RH, DF, W/SUBD
2	06411652	1	MOUNT, JOYSTICK ARM, JD6M
3	06403098	1	RING, JOYSTICK, 06340058
4	32829	4	SCREW, MACHINE, 10-32X3/4, FLTHD
5	06340007	1	MOUNT, JOYSTICK BASE, JD6M
6	06537060	1	CARRIAGE BOLT, 1/4X3/4, NC
7	94902A101	2	HEX NUT, 1/4 NC, FLNG, GR8
8	21737	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 3, NC
9	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2, NC
10	33359	1	TUBE
11	33355	1	MOUNT, BRACKET, SWITCH BOX
12	06510196	1	SWITCHBOX, DF
13	22014	10	FLATWASHER, 1/4, GR8
14	27513	2	CAPSCREW, 10MM X 25MM (1.5PITCH)
15	21539	6	CAPSCREW, 1/4 X 3/4, NC
16	21527	4	HEX NUT, NYLOCK, 1/4 NC
17	06510045	1	CONTROLLER, COOLER FAN
18	06411407	1	MOUNT, SWITCHBOX CLR, DF
19	32359	2	SCREW, MACHINE, 8-32X3/4
20	32360	2	LOCKWASHER, #8
21	21986	2	LOCKWASHER, 1/4
22	33693	1	CABLE

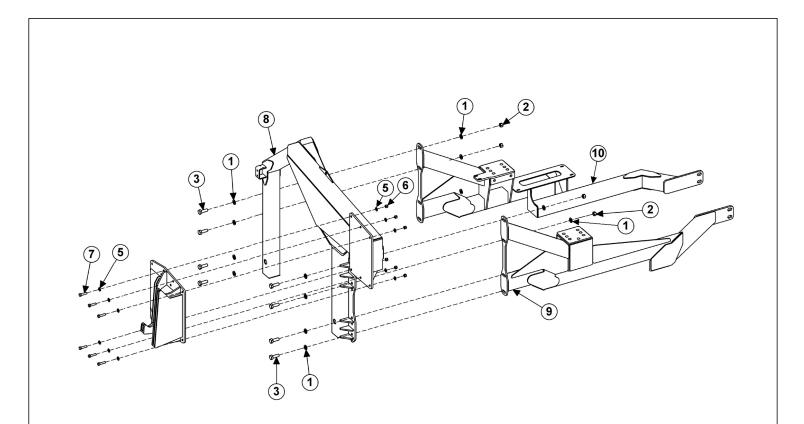
AXLE STABILIZER



JD0143-35M/K SABER W/ INDEPENDENT ITTE

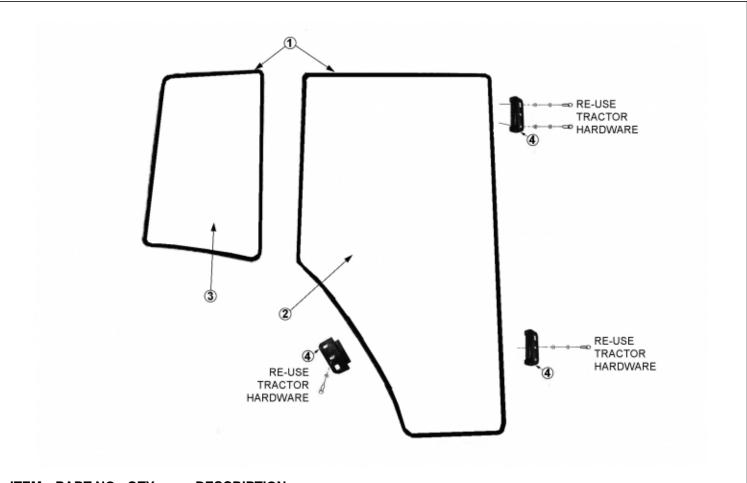
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06310177	1	STBLZR,AXL,JD6140-50R/M
2	06310203	1	AXL,STABLIZER,JD6145-55M/R
3	06310204	1	LINK,STABILIZER,JD6145-55M/R
4	34626	1	CLAMP BRKT,62-6420
5	06505017	1	CLAMP KIT,HOSE,1X1.4,2PST
6	06411656	1	STOP,OSS,JD6140-50M/R
7	06420164	2	U-BOLT,.50X5.66X8.25,NF
8	33785	1	CYLINDER, 1.5X8, 75PIN
9	06503055	2	ELBOW,1/4 MOR X 3/8 MJIC 90
10	06503048	2	RUN TEE,3/8MJ X 3/8FJX X 3/8MJ
11	33984	2	PIN,.75X2.44,W/Ø.28,CAP
12	34799	1	PIN,CYLINDER,SNOWBLOWER
13	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
14	33880	2	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
15	32703	1	CAPSCREW,20MMX100MM(2.5PITCH)
16	22425	1	CAPSCREW,16MMX60MM(2.0 PITCH)10.9
17	06530542	1	CAPSCREW,20MM X 130MM
18	06500731	1	HOSE,#6X234(FJXXFJX90)
19	06500730	1	HOSE,#6X227(FJXXFJX)
20	21700	4	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
21	06503029	1	RUN TEE
22	24300	1	ACCUMULATOR
23	32807	1	ADAPTER
24	06502216	1	ASSEMBLY, VALVE, 5SP, DF, OC
25	06533004	1	FLATWASHER, 1/2" SAE
26	24849	1	SPACER

SABER BOOMREST



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33880	16	FLATWASHER, 3/4" GR8, SAE
2	21825	8	HEX NUT, 3/4" NC
3	06530237	8	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2-1/4" NC GR8
4	06310192	1	ADAPTER, BOOMREST, SABER, T4F
5	06533004	12	FLATWASHER, 1/2" GR8, SAE
6	21727	6	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2" NC
7	21733	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2 NC
8	06310158	1	BOOMREST, SABER, T4
9	06300345	1	AXLE BRACE, RH, JD6145M, T4F, RS
10	06300346	1	AXLE BRACE, LH, JD6145M, T4F, RS

POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW



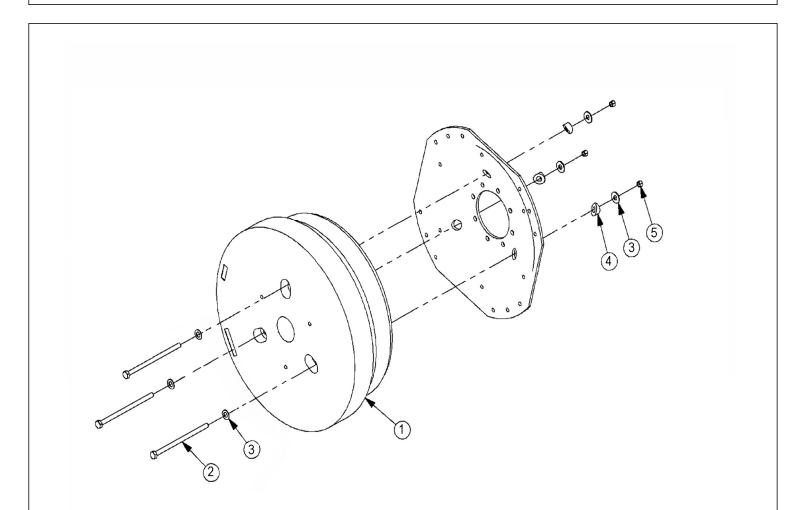
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.
1	31965	22
2	06490005	1
3	06490027	1
4	06520040	3

DESCRIPTION

22	TRIM SEAL, 3/8"	CLIP X 3/4"OB	(FEET)

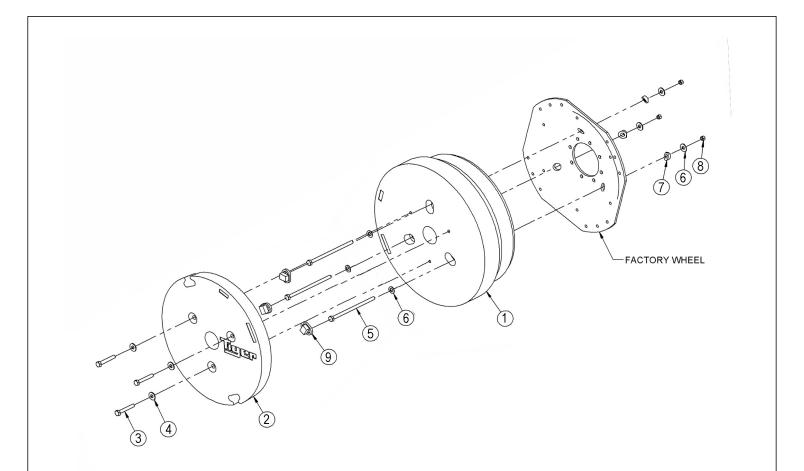
- 06490005 1 POLYCARB, FRMD, DOOR, RH
- 06490027 1 POLYCARB, FRMD, REAR, RH
- BRACKET, JD, POLY, RETAIN

WHEEL WEIGHT - SABER BAR AXLE



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06700108	1	3400# WEIGHT, TAPPED
2	06530227	3	CAPSCREW, 1" X 20",NC
3	06533007	6	FLATWASHER, 1"
4	06430183	3	SPACER, WHEEL WEIGHT, BAR AXLE
5	31581	3	HEX NUT, 1",NC

WHEEL WEIGHT - SABER XB BAR AXLE



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06700108	1	3400# WEIGHT, TAPPED
2	32518	1	850# WEIGHT
3	21842	3	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 5",NC
4	33626	3	FLATWASHER,3/4",USS
5	06530227	3	CAPSCREW,1" X 20",NC
6	06533007	6	FLATWASHER,1"
7	06430183	3	SPACER, BAR AXLE
8	31581	3	HEX NUT, 1",NC
9	06370223	3	SPACER, WHEEL WEIGHT

NOTES

COMMON SABER BOOM'H

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 4
NOTES	. 5
BOOM SWIVEL ASSEMBLY	. 6
QUICK COUPLERS	. 8
SABER BOOM ASSEMBLY	10
SABER MB BOOM ASSEMBLY	12
SABER XB BOOM ASSEMBLY	14
50IN FLAIL ASSEMBLY	16
50IN FLAIL ASSEMBLY, PASS-THROUGH KNIVES	18
50IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	20
SABER DIRECT DRIVE FLAIL ASSY	22
SABER DIRECT DRIVE ASSEMBLY	24
63IN FLAIL ASSEMBLY	26
63IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	28
50IN SABER ROTARY MOWER	30
50IN SABER MB ROTARY MOWER	32
50IN SABER XB ROTARY MOWER	34
60IN SABER ROTARY MOWER	36
60IN ROTARY KNIFE AND DISH OPTION	38
SABER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	40
SABER XB & 60IN SPINDLE ASSY	42
ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	44
3IN X 17-1/2IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	46
4IN X 15IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	47
4-1/2IN X 26-1/2IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	48
5IN X 25IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	49
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS	50
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	51
50IN AND 63IN FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	52
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP	54
50IN FLAIL DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR BREAKDOWN	56
50IN AND 60IN ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN	58
COOLER ASSEMBLY	60
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE, 4 SPOOL - 06502104	62
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE, 5 SPOOL - 06502103	64
5 SPOOL ELECTRONIC VALVE - 06502146	66
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	68
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	69
SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING	70
MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX	71

PART NAME INDEX

COMMON SABER T4

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the quantity of each part, the complete and correct part number, and the basic name of the part.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

 Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

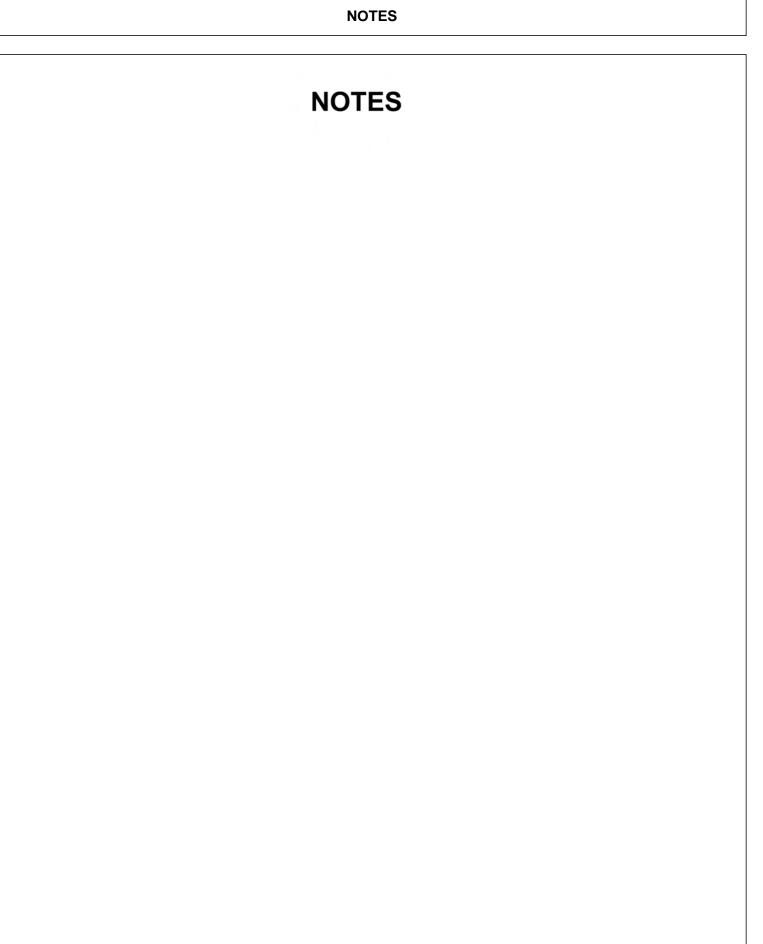


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

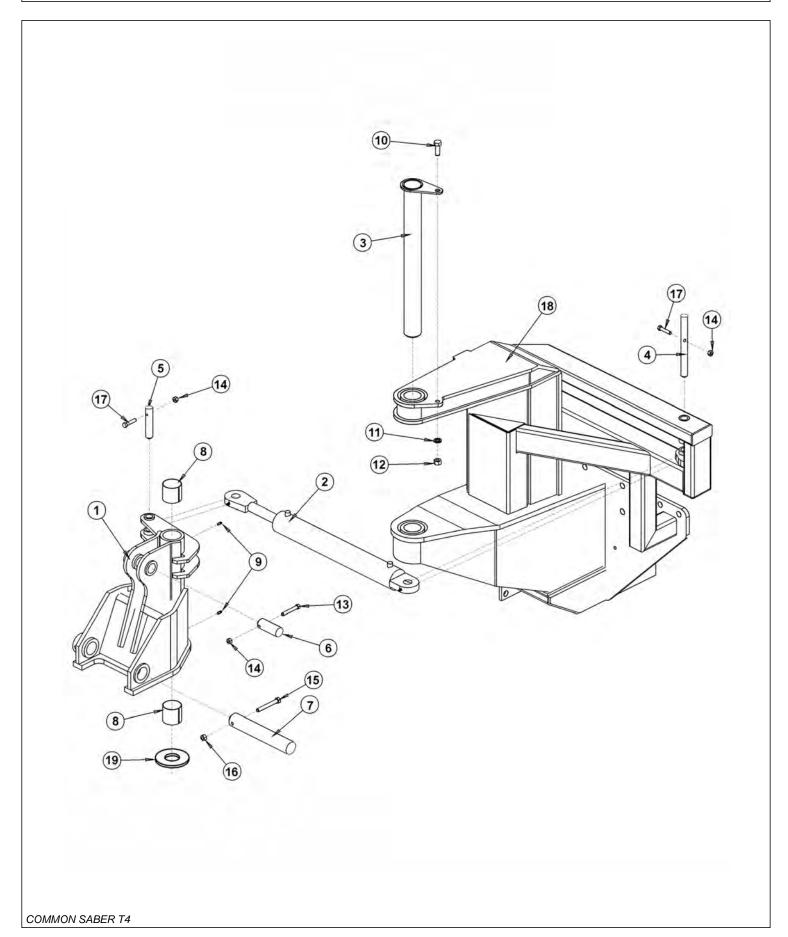
Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

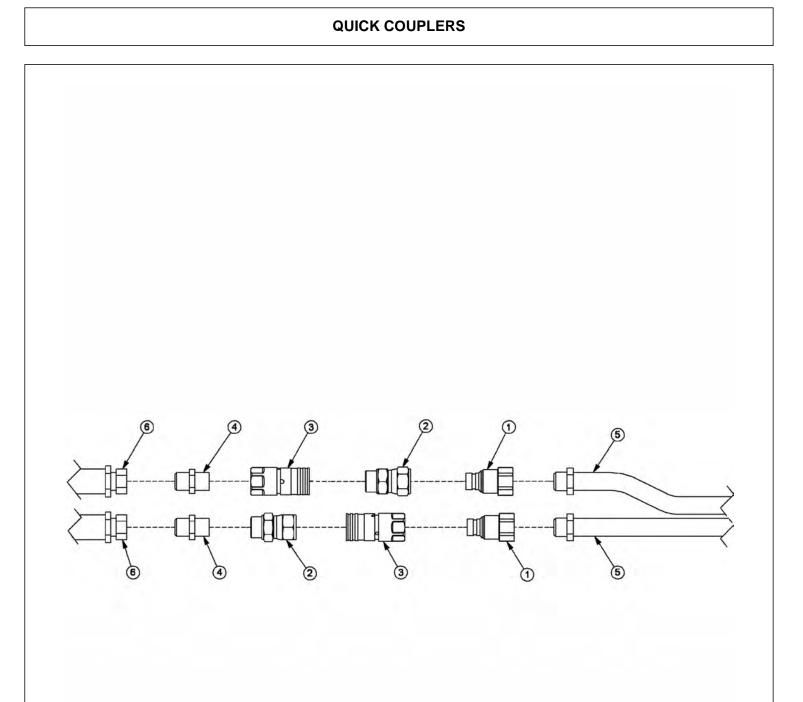


COMMON SABER T4

BOOM SWIVEL ASSEMBLY

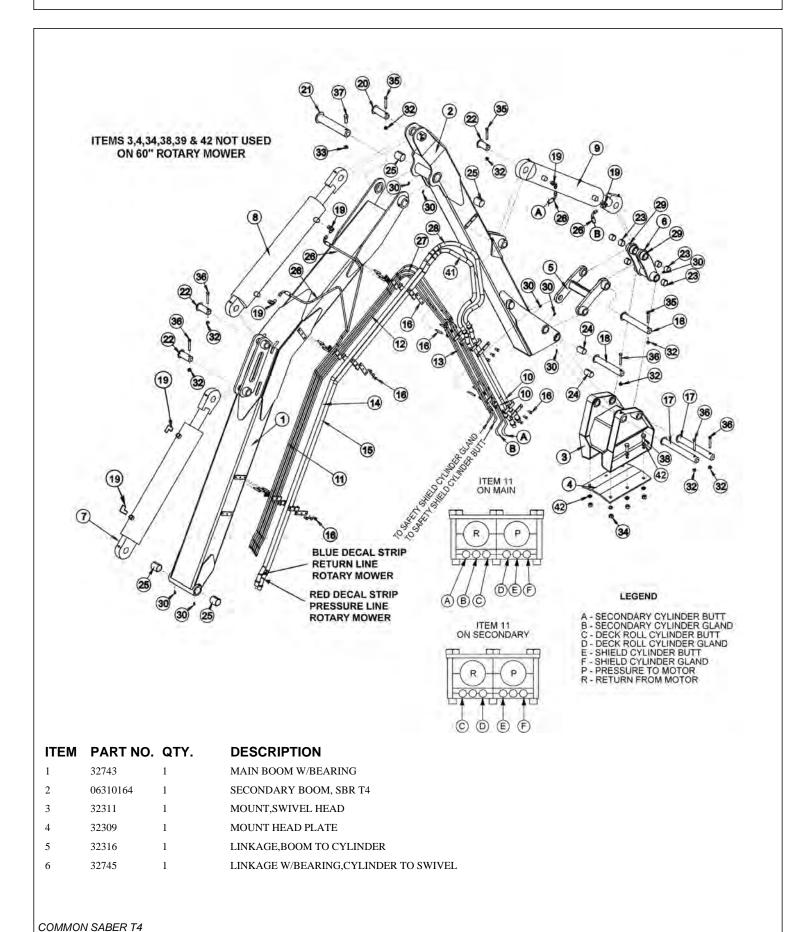


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	32742	1	SWIVEL W/BUSHINGS,BOOM,SABER
1	32376	1	SWIVEL,BOOM,SABER,W/O BUSHING
2	33705	1	CYLINDER,3X17 1/2,WELDED
3	32381	1	PIN,2 1/2,SWIVEL,SABER
4	33710	1	PIN,CYLINDER,1,SWIVEL,SABER
5	32380	1	PIN,CYL,1,SWIVEL,SABER
6	32372	1	PIN,CYLINDER,STAGE,2ND
7	32378	1	PIN,BOOM TO SWIVEL,SABER
8	32322	2	BEARING,DX,2 1/2X2 1/2LONG,
9	6T3211	2	GREASE ZERK,1/8
10	21782	1	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 1-3/4 NC
11	21992	1	LOCKWASHER,5/8
12	21775	1	HEX NUT,5/8 NC
13	21687	1	CAPSCREW,7/16 X 3 NC
14	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
15	21741	1	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 4 NC
16	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC
17	21683	2	CAPSCREW,7/16 X 2 NC
18		-	MAIN FRAME - REFER TO MAIN FRAME PARTS
19	06520250	1	BEARING, WASHER



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34392	2	ADAPTER,10RBX1FJX
2	06503028	2	QUICK COUPLER,1"SAE,MALE,FLAT
3	06503027	2	QUICK COUPLER,1"SAE,FEM,FLAT
4	33555	2	ADAPTER,1MORBX1MJIC
5		-	PREFORMED TUBES - REFER TO BOOM ARM PARTS
6		-	#16 HOSE - REFER TO HYDRAULICS PARTS

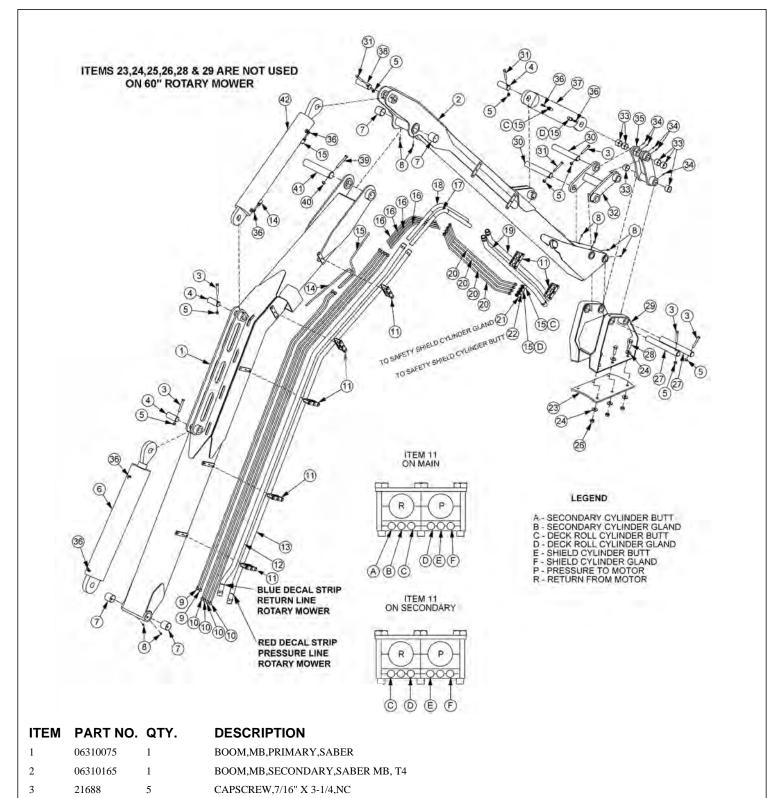
SABER BOOM ASSEMBLY



COMMON CABEN 14

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	7	32363	1	CYLINDER,5" X 25"
	8	32364	1	CYLINDER,4-1/2" X 26-1/2"
	9	32365	1	CYLINDER,4" X 15"
	10	33542	2	PREFORMED TUBE,1"
	11	06506062	2	PREFORMED TUBE,3/8"
	12	06506063	4	PREFORMED TUBE,3/8"
	13	32629	4	PREFORMED TUBE,3/8"
	14	06506060	1	PREFORMED TUBE,1" (ROTARY RETURN)
	15	06506061	1	PREFORMED TUBE,1" (ROTARY PRESSURE)
	16	33215	6	TUBE CLAMP KIT
	17	32313	2	PIN
	18	32319	2	PIN
	19	32810	6	ELBOW
	20	32372	1	PIN
	21	32374	1	PIN
	22	32375	3	PIN
	23	32318	6	BEARING
	24	32321	4	BEARING
	25	32362	4	BEARING
	26	32818	4	HOSE,3/8" X 24"
	27	32680	4	HOSE,3/8" X 43"
	28	33544	1	HOSE,1" X 40"
	29	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK
	30	6T3211	8	GREASE ZERK
	32	21677	8	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
	33	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
	34	6T2408	6	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
	35	21687	3	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3",NC
	36	21688	5	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC
	37	21741	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 4",NC
	38	6T2290	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NC
	40	35260	1	HOSE COVER (NOT SHOWN)
	41	33543	1	HOSE,1" X 39"
	42	25270	12	FLATWASHER,5/8",USS
Т				

SABER MB BOOM ASSEMBLY



4 32375 3 PIN,1-1/2" X 3-13/16",W/HOLE

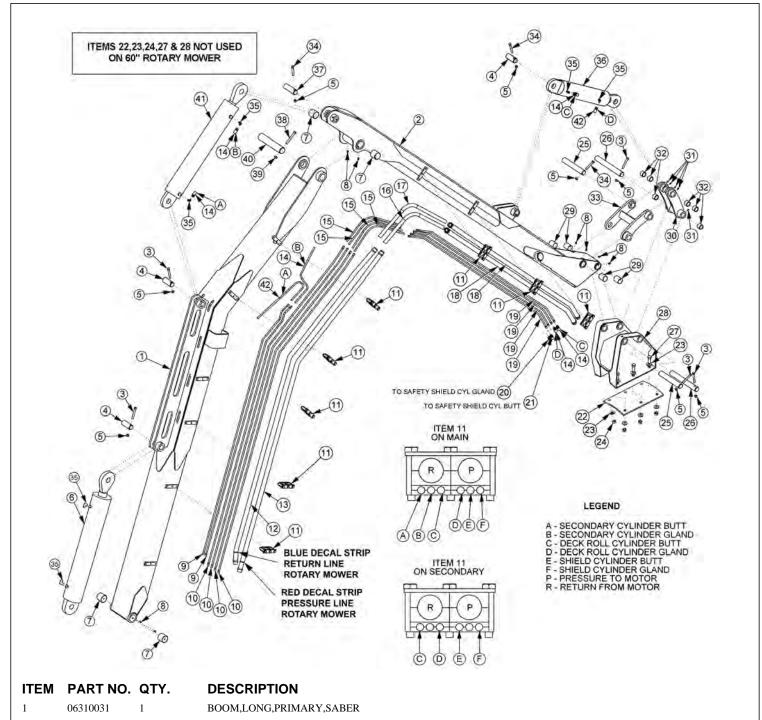
- 21677 8 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
- 6 32363 1 CYLINDER,5" X 25"

COMMON SABER T4

5

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
7	32362	4	BEARING,DX,2" X 2" LONG	
8	6T3211	8	GREASE ZERK,1/8" X STR	
9	06506050	2	PRFRMD,1,MAIN,SABER MB T4	
10	06506051	4	PRFRMD,2,MAIN,SABER MB T4	
11	33215	7	TUBE CLAMP KIT	
12	06506045	1	PRFRMD,4,MAIN,SABER MB (ROTARY RETURN)	
13	06506044	1	PRFRMD,3,MAIN,SABER MB (ROTARY PRESSURE)	
14	06500488	1	HOSE,3"/8 X 39"	
15	32818	3	HOSE,3/8" X 24"	
16	32680	4	HOSE,3/8" X 43"	
17	33543	1	HOSE,1" X 39"	
18	33544	1	HOSE,1" X 40"	
19	33542	2	PRFRMD,2,SEC,SABER	
20	32629	4	PRFRMD,1,SEC,SABER	
21	06500670	1	HOSE,3/8" X 108"	
22	06500366	1	HOSE,3/8" X 98"	
23	32309	1	PLATE, MOUNT, HEAD, MOWER	
24	25270	12	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8	
25	21992	6	LOCKWASHER,5/8"	
26	6T2408	6	HEX NUT,5/8",NF	
27	32313	2	PIN,MOUNT,SWIVEL	
28	6T2290	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR 8	
29	32311	1	MOUNT,SWIVEL,HEAD,MOWER	
30	32319	2	PIN,LINKAGE,BOOM	
31	21687	3	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3",NC	
32	32316	1	LINKAGE,BOOM TO CYLINDER,SABER	
33	32318	6	BEARING,DX,1-1/2" X 1" LONG	
34	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK,1/4"	
35	32745	1	LINKAGE W/BUSHINGS,SABER	
36	32810	6	ELBOW,1/20RB X 3/8MJ	
37	32365	1	CYLINDER,4" X 15"	
38	32372	1	PIN,CYLINDER,STAGE,2ND	
39	21741	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 4",NC	
40	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2"	
41	32374	1	PIN,BOOM,STAGE 1ST TO 2ND	
42	32364	1	CYLINDER,WELDED,4-1/2" X 26-1/2"	

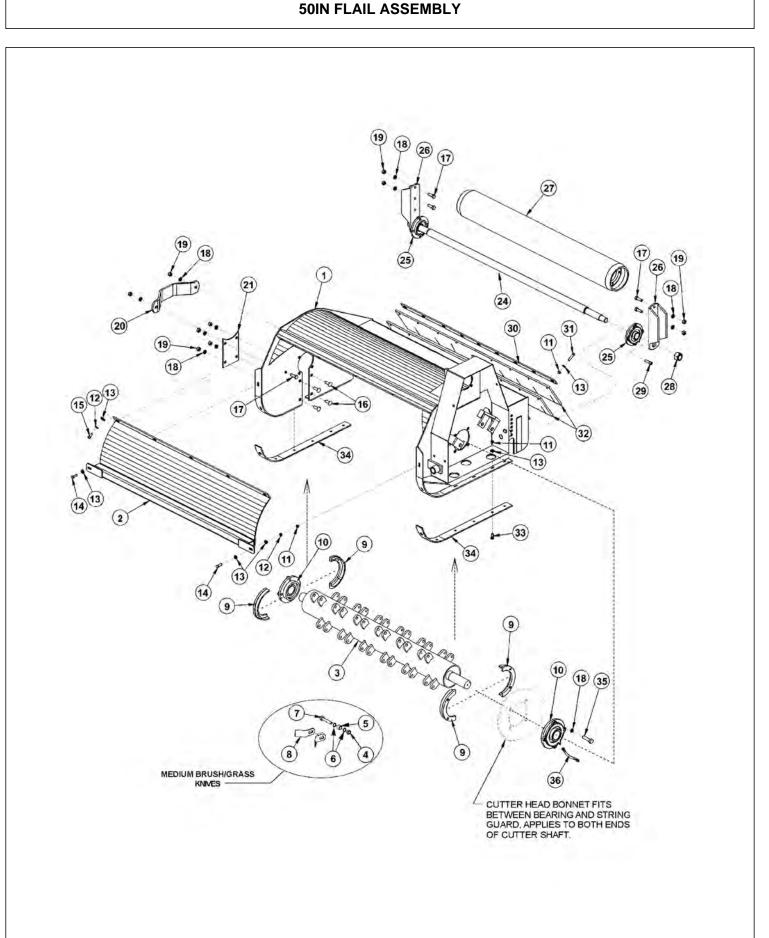
SABER XB BOOM ASSEMBLY



2	06310166	1	BOOM,LONG,SECONDARY,SABER XB, T4
3	21688	5	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-1/4",NC
4	32375	3	PIN,1-1/2" X 3-13/16",W/HOLE
5	21677	8	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
6	32363	1	CYLINDER,5" X 25"
7	32362	4	BEARING,DX,2" X 2" LONG
8	6T3211	8	GREASE ZERK,1/8" X STR

COMMON SABER T4

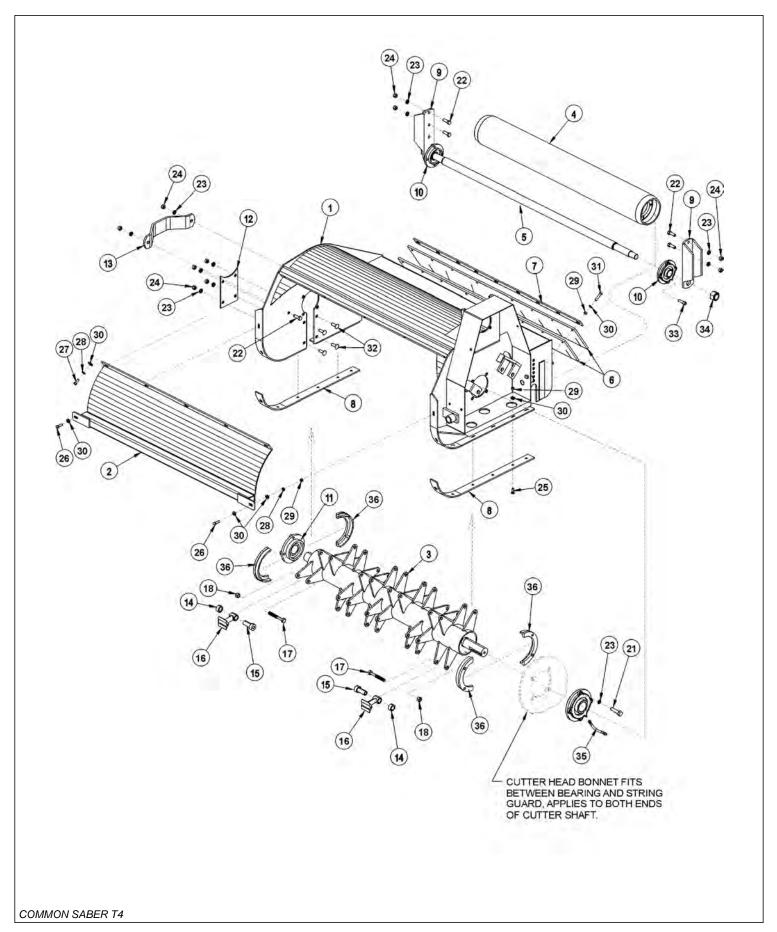
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	9	06506042	2	PRFRMD,1,MAIN,SABER XB
	10	06506043	4	PRFRMD,2,MAIN,SABER XB
	11	33215	8	TUBE CLAMP KIT
	12	06506045	1	PRFRMD,4,MAIN,SABER XB (ROTARY RETURN)
	13	06506044	1	PRFRMD,3,MAIN,SABER XB (ROTARY PRESSURE)
	14	32818	3	HOSE,3/8" X 24"
	15	32680	4	HOSE,3/8" X 43"
	16	33543	1	HOSE,1" X 39"
	17	33544	1	HOSE,1" X 40"
	18	06506034	2	PRFRMD,2,SEC,SABER XB
	19	06506033	4	PRFRMD,1,SEC,SABER XB
	20	33223	1	HOSE,3/8" X 70"
	21	33222	1	HOSE,3/8" X 59"
	22	32309	1	PLATE, MOUNT, HEAD, MOWER
	23	25270	12	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
	24	6T2408	6	HEX NUT,5/8",NF
	25	32319	2	PIN,LINKAGE,BOOM
	26	32313	2	PIN,MOUNT,SWIVEL,HEAD,MOWER
	27	6T2290	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR 8
	28	32311	1	MOUNT,SWIVEL,HEAD,MOWER
	29	32321	4	BEARING,DX,1-1/2" X 2" LONG
	30	32745	1	LINKAGE W/BUSHINGS,SABER
	31	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK,1/4"
	32	32318	6	BEARING,DX,1-1/2" X 1" LONG
	33	32316	1	LINKAGE,BOOM TO CYLINDER,SABER
	34	21687	3	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3", NC
	35	32810	6	ELBOW,1/20RB X 3/8MJ
	36	32365	1	CYLINDER,4" X 15"
	37	32372	1	PIN,CYLINDER,STAGE,2ND
	38	21741	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 4",NC
	39	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2"
	40	32374	1	PIN,BOOM,STAGE 1ST TO 2ND
	41	32364	1	CYLINDER,WELDED,4-1/2" X 26-1/2"
	42	06500488	1	HOSE, 3/8" X 39"
ι.				



COMMON SABER T4

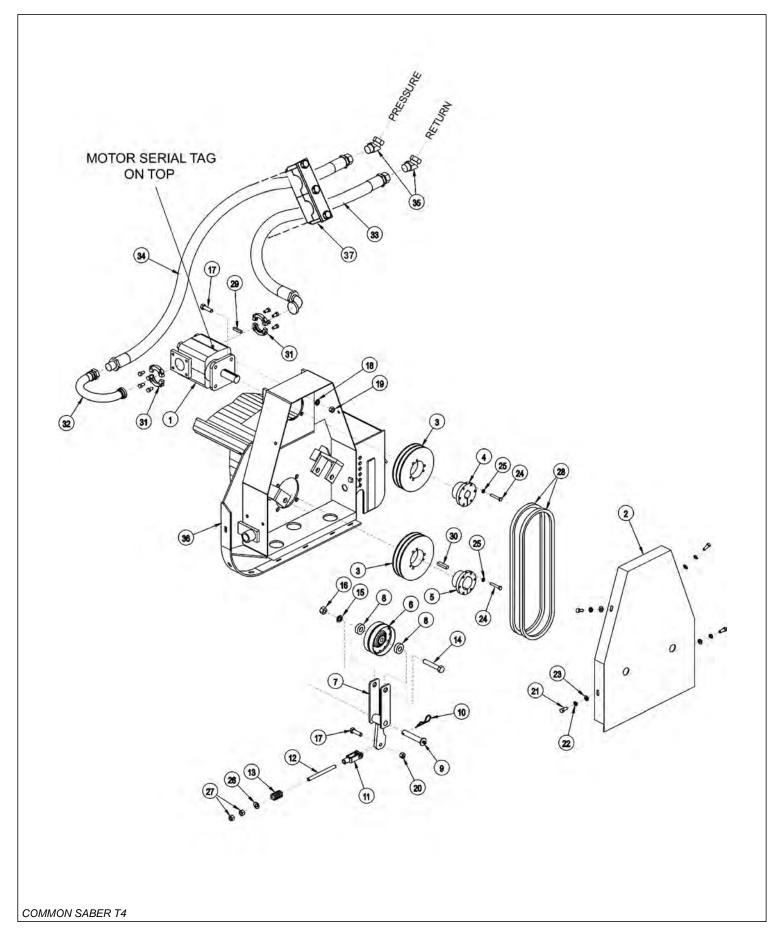
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
		06742138	1	FLAIL,BOOM,50,MD GRASS,CPLT ASSY (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS)	
	1	06320145	1	CUTTER HEAD BONNET	
	2	TF3004	1	FRONT SHIELD	
	3	06700115	1	TBF50 (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS KNIFE ASSY)	
	4	6T2419	24	HEX NUT,9/16",NC,STOVER	
	5	41725.01	24	BUSHING,1"OD X 5/8"ID	
	6	06430122	48	SPACER (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS KNIVES)	
	7	34786	24	CAPSCREW,9/16" X 3-1/2",NC	
	8	06521007	48	KNIFE (MEDIUM BRUSH/GRASS CUTTING)	
	9	31204	2	STRING GUARD SET (2 PIECES PER SET)	
	10	TF1018	2	FLANGE BEARING,2-3/16"	
	11	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC	
	12	21988	7	LOCKWASHER,3/8"	
	13	22016	30	FLATWASHER,3/8"	
	14	21631	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC	
	15	21630	5	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC	
	16	6T7031D	4	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC	
	17	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC	
	18	21990	18	LOCKWASHER,1/2"	
	19	21725	10	HEX NUT,1/2",NC	
	20	TF1040	1	CUTTER SHAFT GUARD	
	21	TF3007A	1	COVER PLATE	
	24	TF3406	1	GROUND ROLLER TIE ROD	
	25	TF1022	2	FLANGE BEARING,1-3/8"	
	26	TF3407	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJUSTMENT BRACKET	
	27	TF3405	1	GROUND ROLLER	
	28	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF	
	29	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",SOCKET HEAD	
	30	TB1008	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR	
	31	21633	9	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC	
	32	TB1006A	2	DEFLECTOR FLAP	
	33	6T2270	12	PLOWBOLT,3/8" X 1",NC	
	34	TF3001	2	SKID SHOE	
	35	06530218	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC	
	36	TF1032	1	FLANGE BEARING GREASE HOSE	
1					

50IN FLAIL ASSEMBLY, PASS-THROUGH KNIVES



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06742135	1	FLAIL,BOOM,50,CPLT ASSY
1	06320145	1	CUTTER HEAD BONNET
2	TF3004	1	FRONT SHIELD
3	33717	1	TBF50,CUTTERSHAFT,PASS THRU KNIVES
4	TF3405	1	GROUND ROLLER
5	TF3406	1	GROUND ROLLER TIE ROD
6	TB1006A	2	DEFLECTOR FLAP
7	TB1008	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
8	TF3001	2	SKID SHOE
9	TF3407	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJUSTMENT BRACKET
10	TF1022	2	FLANGE BEARING,1-3/8"
11	TF1018	2	FLANGE BEARING,2-3/16"
12	TF3007A	1	COVER PLATE
13	TF1040	1	CUTTER SHAFT GUARD
14	33858	24	SPACER,COLLAR
15	33857	24	SHOULDER, BUSHING
16	46399.01	24	KNIFE,FLAIL,FORGED
17	33854	24	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 4-1/2",NC
18	32674	24	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
21	21732	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
22	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
23	21990	18	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
24	21725	10	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
25	6T2270	12	PLOWBOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
26	21631	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
27	21630	5	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
28	21988	7	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
29	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
30	22016	30	FLATWASHER,3/8"
31	21633	9	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
32	6T7031D	4	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
33	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC,SCKT HD
34	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF
35	TF1032	1	FLANGE BEARING GREASE HOSE
36	31204	2	STRING GUARD SET (2 PIECES PER SET)

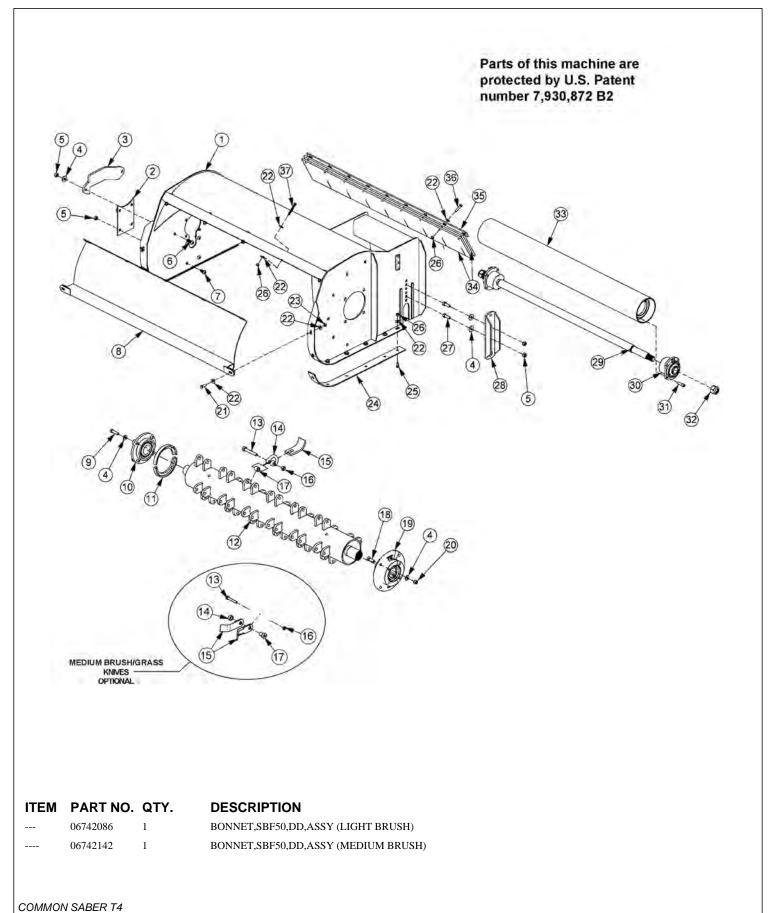
50IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06504132	1	MOTOR
2	TF3006	1	BELT GUARD
3	TF3043	2	SHEAVE
4	TF3013	1	BUSHING
5	TF3011	1	BUSHING
6	TF3034	1	IDLER PULLEY
7	TF3205	1	IDLER ARM
8	TF3206	2	IDLER PULLEY SPACER
9	TF3605	1	IDLER ARM PIN WITH ZERK
10	6T3004	1	R - CLIP
11	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS
12	32481	1	THREADED ROD
13	TF3620	1	COMPRESSION SPRING
14	21789	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 3-1/2",NC
15	21992	1	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
16	21775	1	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
17	21732	5	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
18	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
19	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
20	6T2418	1	LOCK NUT,1/2"
21	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
22	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
23	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
24	21584	6	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2",NC
25	21987	6	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
26	27938	1	FLATWASHER,1/2"
27	21700	2	HEX NUT,1/2",NF
28	TF3021	2	BELT
29	TF1125	1	SQUARE KEY
30	TF1025	1	SQUARE KEY MOTOR
31	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT
32	06506038	1	PREFORMED TUBE
33	06500728	1	HOSE,1 X 103 (RETURN)
34	06500796	1	HOSE,1 X 111 (PRESSURE)
35	24724	2	SWIVEL FITTING
36		-	CUTTER HEAD
37	06505130	1	CLAMP,HOSE

COMMON SABER T4

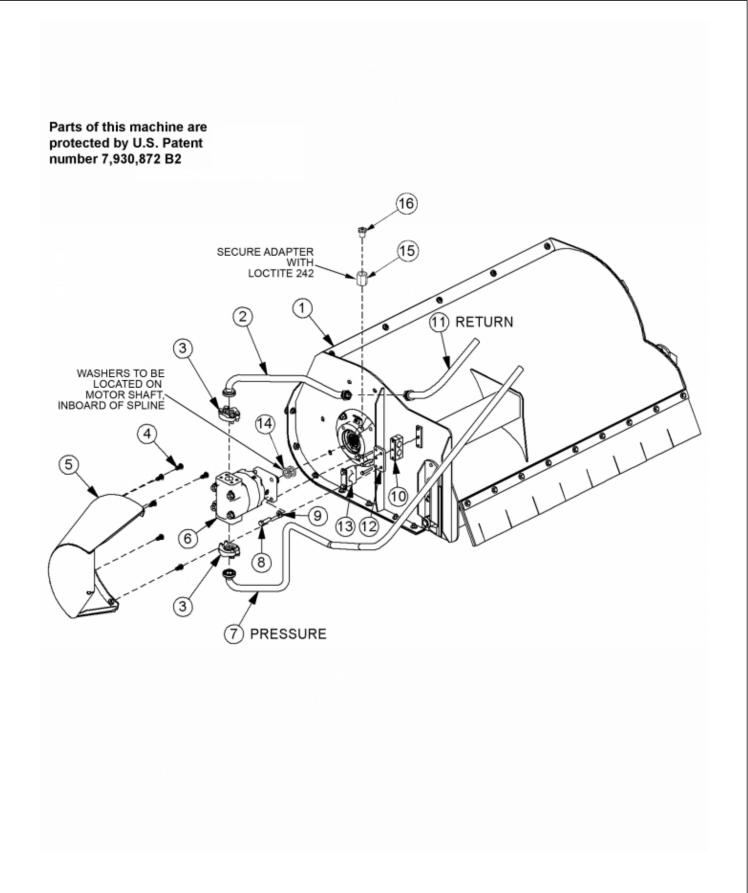
SABER DIRECT DRIVE FLAIL ASSY



COMMON SADEN 14

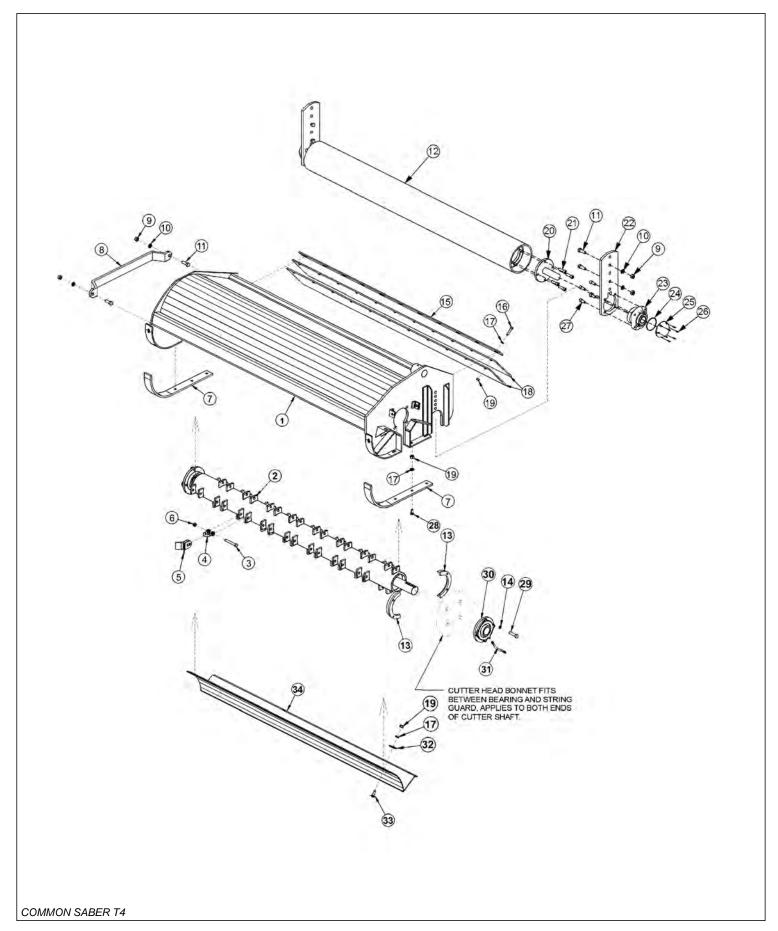
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320112	1	BONNET
2	TF3007A	1	COVER PLATE
3	06410794	1	GUARD
4	06533006	14	FLATWASHER,1/2",GR 9
5	21727	10	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
6	06530404	2	CAPSCREW,SKT/BUT HD,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
7	06530401	4	CAPSCREW,SKT/BUT HD,1/2" X 1",NC
8	06320127	1	DOOR,SBF50 DD
9	06530218	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC,L9
10	06520211	1	BEARING W/ HOUSING
11	31204	1	STRING GUARD
	06700123	1	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY (LIGHT BRUSH)
	06700153	1	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY (MEDIUM BRUSH)
12	06370124	1	CUTTERSHAFT W/ INSERT
13	34786	24	KNIFE MNTG BOLT
14	34782	24	KNIFE MNTG CLEVIS (LIGHT BRUSH)
	06420183	24	SPACER (MEDIUM BRUSH)
15	34780	24	KNIFE (LIGHT BRUSH)
	06521007	48	KNIFE (MEDIUM BRUSH)
16	6T2419	24	HEX NUT,9/16",STOVER
17	06420182	24	BUSHING
18	06537030	4	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC,GR8
19	06520190	1	BEARING, DRIVE
20	06531005	4	HEX NUT,1/2",NC,L9
21	21631	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR8
22	22016	35	FLATWASHER,3/8"
23	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
24	06410802	2	SKID SHOE
25	6T2270	12	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
26	21625	26	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
27	21732	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
28	06320125	2	BRACKET, GROUND ROLLER
29	31452	1	AXLE,TIE-ROD
30	TF1022	2	BEARING, GROUND ROLLER
31	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
32	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF
33	TF3405	1	GROUND ROLLER
34	TB1006A	2	FLAP
35	TB1008	1	FLAP BAR
36	21633	9	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC,GR8
37	06530402	5	CAPSCREW,SKT/BUT HD,3/8" X 2-3/4",NC

SABER DIRECT DRIVE ASSEMBLY



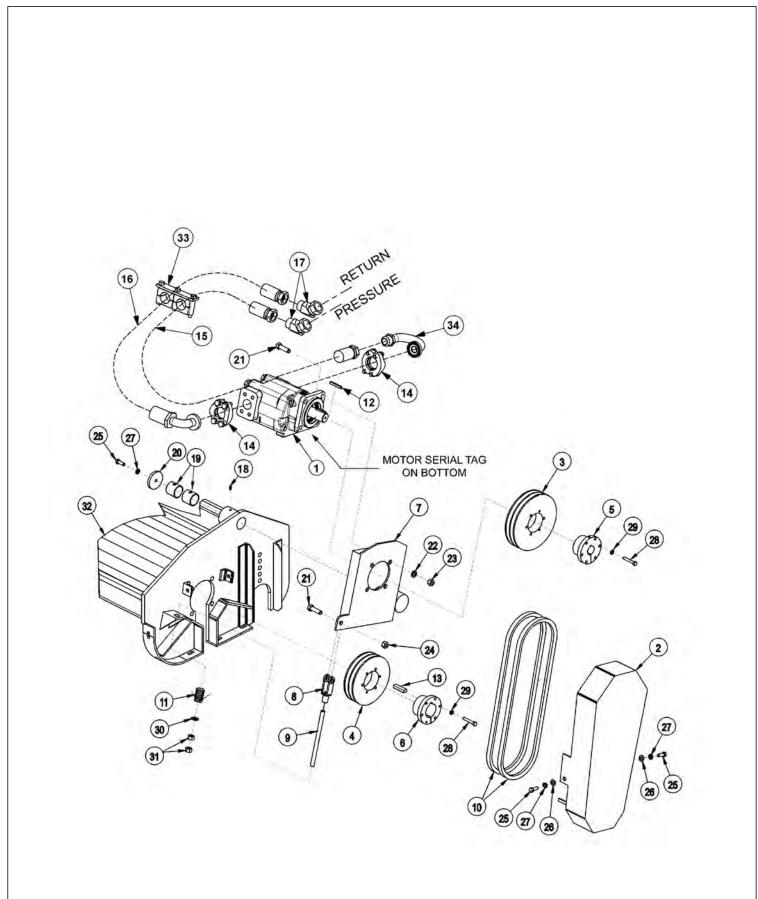
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO BONNET ASSY
2	06506040	1	PREFORMED TUBE
3	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT
4	06530401	6	CAPSCREW,SKT/BUT HD,1/2" X 1",NC
5	06320126	1	MOTOR GUARD
6	06504003	1	MOTOR,DD
7	06500539	1	HOSE,1" X 82"
8	06530218	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC,GR9
9	06533006	4	FLATWASHER,9/16",GR9
10	06505014	1	CLAMP KIT
11	06500386	1	HOSE,1" X 52"
12	06401418	1	PLATE,CLAMP
13	06505017	1	CLAMP KIT,HOSE
14	06503234	2	WASHER, 1.00D X 2.250D X .13, NEOPRN
15	06503235	1	ADAPTER, 5/16MORB X 1/8FP
16	34988	1	BREATHER, 1/8 NPT

63IN FLAIL ASSEMBLY



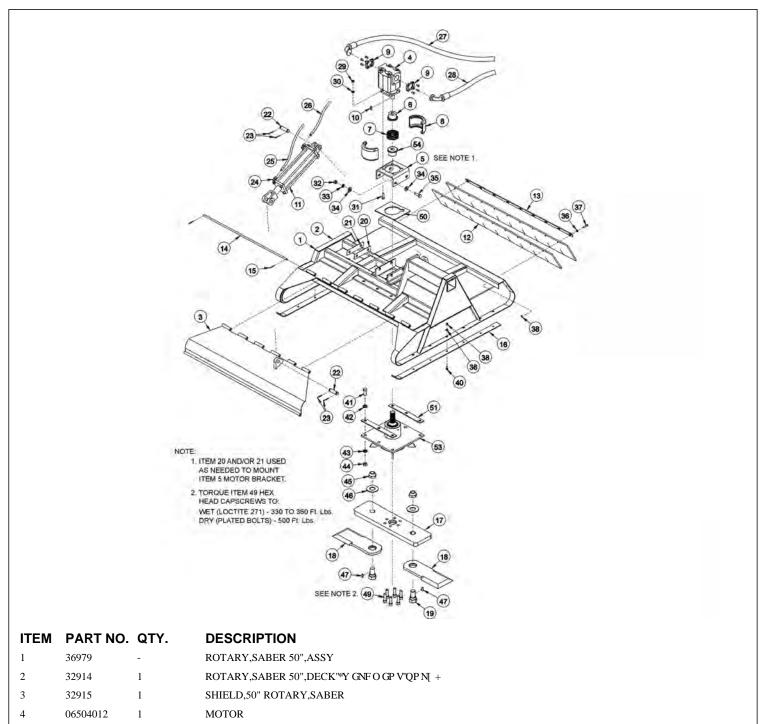
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
		06200658	1	FLAIL,BOOM,63",GRASS,CPLT ASSY
	1	06320110	1	CUTTER HEAD BONNET
	2	28743	1	CUTTER SHAFT / KNIFE ASSY STANDARD GRASS
		28642C	1	CUTTER SHAFT,63",STD
	3	TF1021B	36	FLAIL KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
	4	TF1020	36	FLAIL KNIFE MOUNTING CLEVIS
	5	33713	72	FLAIL KNIFE - STANDARD
	6	21677	36	NYLOCK NUT
	7	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
	8	27975A	1	CUTTER SHAFT GUARD
	9	21725	14	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
	10	21990	14	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
	11	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
	12	06320240	1	GROUND ROLLER
	13	21838	1	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 3-1/2",NC
	14	21825	1	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
	15	28700	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
	16	21633	11	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
	17	21988	28	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
	18	28701	2	DEFLECTOR FLAP
	19	21625	28	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	20	TF1045B	2	GROUND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
	21	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",SKT HD,NC
	22	28735	2	ADJUSTABLE ROLLER BRACKET
	23	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR
	24	06520029	2	O-RING
	25	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GROUNDROLLER
	26	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
	27	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1" SKT HD,NC
	28	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
	29	21733	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
	30	28683	2	FLANGE BEARING
	31	TF1032	1	FLANGE BEARING GREASE HOSE
	32	6T2615	7	FENDER WASHER,3/8"
ĺ	33	6T2283	7	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
	34	28665A	1	BAFFLE (INSIDE UPPER REAR OF CUTTER HEAD)
L.				

63IN FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06504132	1	MOTOR (M350-1 3/4 GEAR)
2	28703B	1	BELT GUARD
3	TF3044	1	UPPER SHEAVE
4	TF3040	1	LOWER SHEAVE
5	TF3013	1	BUSHING
6	28723	1	BUSHING
7	28679B	1	MOTOR CHANNEL
8	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS
9	40496	1	THREADED ROD
10	28702	2	BELT
11	TF3620A	1	TENSIONER SPRING
12	28572	1	SQUARE KEY
13	TF1025	1	SQUARE KEY
14	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT
15	30308	1	HOSE,1" X 143" (PRESSURE)
16	30309	1	HOSE,1" X 143" (RETURN)
17	24724	2	SWIVEL FITTING
18	TF1033	1	GREASE ZERK
19	27580	1	BUSHING
20	28682	1	MOTOR CHANNEL WASHER
21	21732	5	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
22	21990	5	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
23	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
24	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
25	21630	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
26	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"
27	21988	3	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
28	21584	6	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2",NC
29	21987	6	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
30	27938	1	FLATWASHER,1/2"
31	21700	2	HEX NUT,1/2",NF
32		-	CUTTER HEAD *REFER TO MOWER ASSY
33	35131	1	CLAMP,HOSE
34	06506038	1	PREFORMED TUBE

50IN SABER ROTARY MOWER



5	33198	1	MOTOR MOUNTING BRACKET
5	55170	-	

6 34479 1 SPROCKET,MOTOR

7 34482 1 CHAIN COUPLING

8 34483 1 COVER COUPLING

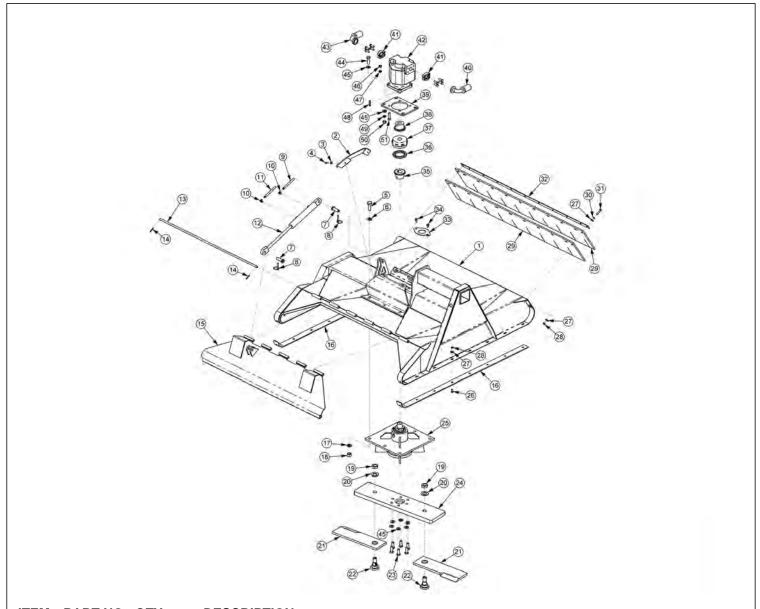
9 TF4852 2 FLANGE KIT

10 TF1124 1 KEY,WOODRUFF

11 33185 1 CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
12	32952	2	DEFLECTOR FLAP
13	33211	1	RETAINING BAR,FLAP
14	32951	1	HINGE PIN,SHIELD
15	33924	2	ROLLPIN,HINGE PIN
16	32936	2	SKID SHOE
17	34509	1	BAR,KNIVE MOUNTING
18	33203	1	KNIVES,SET OF 2,ROTARY,3/4"
19	34883	2	BOLT,KNIFE
20	6T0822	3	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, THIN
21	6T0822A	3	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, THICK
22	TB1033	2	CLEVIS PIN
23	06537021	4	ROLL PIN,CLEVIS
24	3334306	2	ELBOW,3/8MP X 3/8MJ90
25	33223	1	HOSE,CYLINDER,3/8" X 70"
26	33222	1	HOSE,CYLINDER,3/8" X 59"
27	33548	1	HOSE, MOTOR - RETURN (BLUE DECAL STRIP)
28	33549	1	HOSE, MOTOR - PRESSRUE (RED DECAL STRIP)
29	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
30	21990	4	LOCK WASHER,1/2"
31	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
32	6T2408	4	HEX NUT,5/8",NF
33	21992	4	LOCK WASHER,5/8"
34	33764	8	FLAT WASHER,5/8"
35	6T2290	4	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF
36	22016	25	FLAT WASHER,3/8"
37	21633	9	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
38	21625	25	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
40	6T2270	14	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
41	33879	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",NF
42	33880	6	FLAT WASHER,3/4"
43	21993	6	LOCK WASHER,3/4"
44	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF
45	33860	2	HEX NUT,KNIFE
46	33859	2	FLAT WASHER,KNIFE
47	PT209	2	KEY,WOODRUFF
49	34475	6	HEX HD CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
50	33614	1	PLATE, SPINDLE COLLAR
51	33617	2	SHIM,STRAP,SPINDLE
53	33219	1	SPINDLE
54		-	SPROCKET *REFER TO SPINDLE PARTS
	33891	-	KIT,KNIVES (INCLUDES ITEMS 18,19,39,45,46,47)

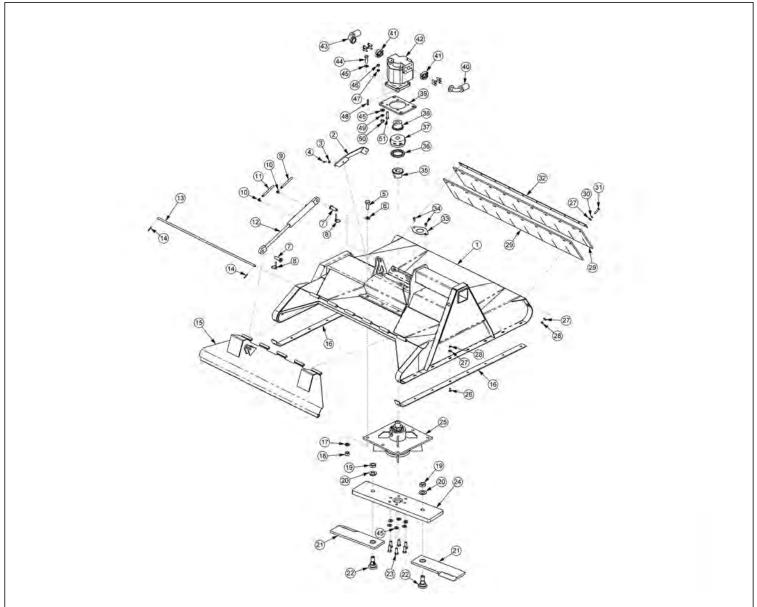
50IN SABER MB ROTARY MOWER



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06741036	-	ROTARY,SABER,ASSY
1	06320009	1	ROTARY,SABER,DECK
2	06410439	1	COVER, MOTOR MNT
3	22014	2	FLATWASHER,1/4"
4	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
5	33879	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NF,GR 8
6	33880	6	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
7	33984	2	PIN,SHIELD,50"
8	RD1032	2	PIN,LYNCH,1/4" X 2"
9	06500366	1	HOSE,3/8" X 98"
10	32810	2	ELBOW,1/2" X 3/8"
11	06500670	1	HOSE,3/8" X 108"

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
12	33785	1	CYL,1-1/2 X 8"
13	33778	1	HINGE PIN,50" RTRY
14	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"
15	33754	1	SHIELD,50" RTRY
16	33777	2	SKID SHOE,50" RTRY
17	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
18	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
19	6T1023R	2	KNIFE MTG NUT,1-1/8",NF,GR8
20	06533002	2	FLATWASHER,1-1/8",GR8
21	06521001	2	KNIFE,TRB 50,5/8"
22	06538000	2	KNIFE MTG BOLT,5/8",SHOULDER
23	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF,GR8
24	06400388	1	BAR,BLADE,TRB
25	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE
26	6T2270	16	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC,GR5
27	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
28	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
29	33775	2	FLAP,50" RTRY
30	21988	13	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
31	21633	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
32	33774	1	FLAP RETAINER,50" RTRY
33	33779	1	PLATE,COVER,KNF HOLE
34	33881	2	CAPSCREW,FLG,3/8" X 3/4",NC
35		-	SPROCKET *REFER TO SPINDLE PARTS
36	6T1029	1	CHAIN,COUPLING (5016)
37	6T1033	1	COVER,COUPLING
38	21223	1	SPROKET,1-1/4" BORE
39	33776	1	MOTOR MOUNT, PLATE, 50" RTRY
40	06500495	1	HOSE - PRESSURE (RED DECAL STRIP)
41	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE #20
42	06504012	1	MOTOR,(M365-1-1/2" GEAR)
43	06500669	1	HOSE - RETURN (BLUE DECAL STRIP)
44	6T2290	4	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR 8
45	33764	14	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
46	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2" NC
47	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
48	TF1124	1	KEY,WOODRUFF
49	21992	4	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
50	6T2408	4	HEX NUT,5/8",NF
51	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
52	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF,GR 8

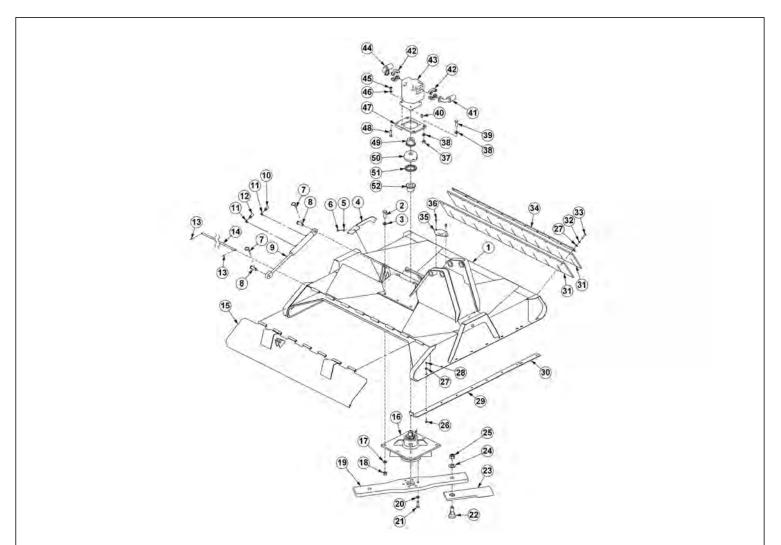
50IN SABER XB ROTARY MOWER



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06741036	-	ROTARY,SABER XB,ASSY
1	06320009	1	ROTARY, SABER XB, DECK
2	06410439	1	COVER, MOTOR MNT
3	22014	2	FLATWASHER,1/4"
4	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
5	33879	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NF,GR 8
6	33880	6	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
7	33984	2	PIN,SHIELD,50"
8	RD1032	2	PIN,LYNCH,1/4" X 2"
9	06500291	1	HOSE,3/8" X 74"
10	32810	2	ELBOW,1/2" X 3/8"
11	06500292	1	HOSE,3/8" X 85"

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
12	33785	1	CYL,1-1/2 X 8"
13	33778	1	HINGE PIN,50" RTRY
14	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"
15	33754	1	SHIELD,50" RTRY
16	33777	2	SKID SHOE,50" RTRY
17	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
18	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
19	6T1023R	2	KNIFE MTG NUT,1-1/8",NF,GR8
20	06533002	2	FLATWASHER,1-1/8",GR8
21	06521001	2	KNIFE,TRB 50,5/8"
22	06538000	2	KNIFE MTG BOLT,5/8",SHOULDER
23	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF,GR8
24	06400388	1	BAR,BLADE,TRB
25	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE
26	6T2270	16	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC,GR5
27	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
28	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
29	33775	2	FLAP,50" RTRY
30	21988	13	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
31	21633	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
32	33774	1	FLAP RETAINER,50" RTRY
33	33779	1	PLATE,COVER,KNF HOLE
34	33881	2	CAPSCREW,FLG,3/8" X 3/4",NC
35		-	SPROCKET *REFER TO SPINDLE PARTS
36	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING (5016)
37	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
38	21223	1	SPROKET,1-1/4" BORE
39	33776	1	MOTOR MOUNT, PLATE, 50" RTRY
40	33549	1	HOSE - PRESSURE (RED DECAL STRIP)
41	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE #20
42	06504012	1	MOTOR,(M365-1-1/2" GEAR)
43	33548	1	HOSE - RETURN (BLUE DECAL STRIP)
44	6T2290	4	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR 8
45	33764	14	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
46	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2" NC
47	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
48	TF1124	1	KEY,WOODRUFF
49	21992	4	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
50	6T2408	4	HEX NUT,5/8",NF
51	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
52	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF,GR 8

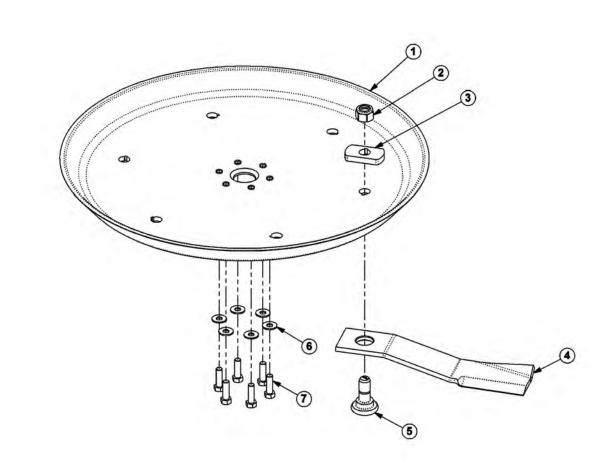
60IN SABER ROTARY MOWER



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06741072	-	ROTARY,SABER 60",ASSY
1	06320169	1	ROTARY,SABER 60",DECK
2	33879	6	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2-1/4",NF GR 8
3	33880	6	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
4	06410439	1	COVER, MOTOR MNT
5	22014	2	FLATWASHER,1/4"
6	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
7	RD1032	2	PIN,LYNCH,1/4" X 2"
8	33984	2	PIN,SHIELD
9	33785	1	CYL,1-1/2" X 8"
10	06500292	1	HOSE,3/8" X 85"
	06500389	1	HOSE,3/8" X 88" (SABER MB)
11	32810	2	ELBOW,1/2" X 3/8"
12	06500384	1	HOSE,3/8" X 94"
	06500366	1	HOSE,3/8" X 98" (SABER MB)
13	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"

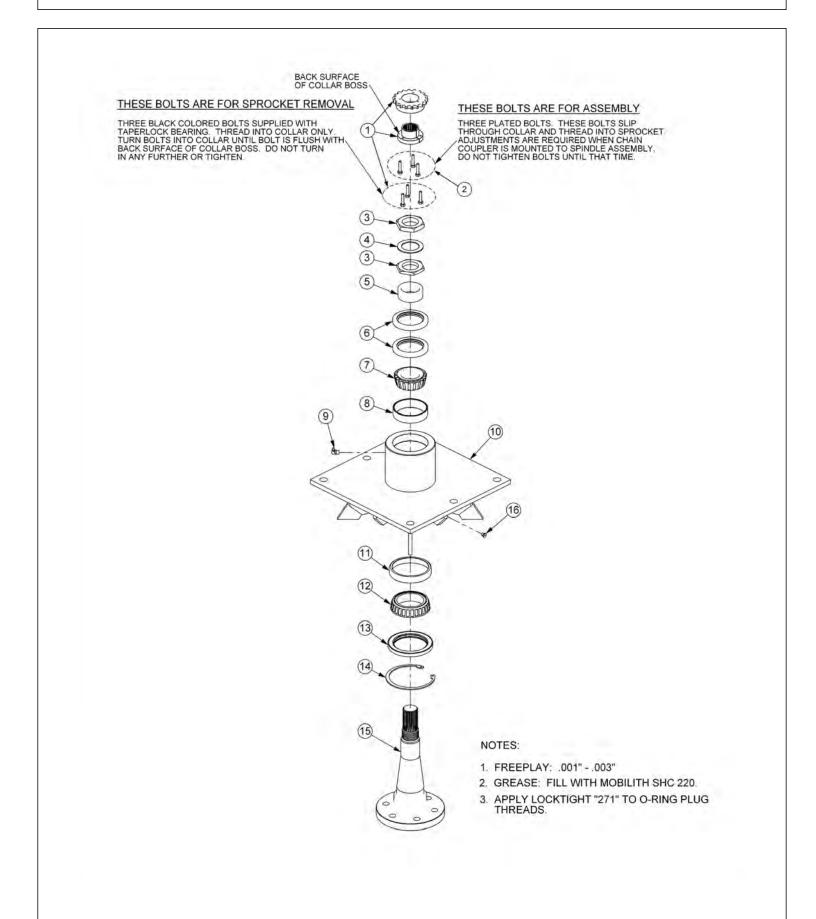
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
14	06420139	1	HINGE PIN,60" RTRY
15	06320162	1	SHIELD,60" RTRY
16	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE
17	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
18	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
19	06400690	1	BAR,BLADE,60" RTRY
20	33764	6	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
21	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF,GR 8
22	06538000	2	KNIFE MTG BOLT,5/8" SHOULDER
23	06521001	2	KNIFE,TRB50,5/8"
24	06533002	2	FLATWASHER,1-1/8",GR 8
25	6T1023R	2	KNIFE MTG NUT,1-1/8",NF,GR 8
26	6T2270	20	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC,GR5
27	22016	31	FLATWASHER,3/8"
28	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
29	33777	2	SKID SHOE,50" RTRY
30	06401245	2	SKID SHOE,60" RTRY
31	06520238	2	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 60" RTRY
32	21988	11	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
33	21633	11	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
34	6T0823	1	FLAP RETAINER,60" RTRY
35	33779	1	PLATE,COVER,KNF HOLE
36	33881	2	CAPSCREW,FLG,3/8" X 3/4",NC
37	6T2408	4	HEX NUT,5/8",NF
38	33764	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
39	6T2290	4	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR 8
40	TF1124	1	KEY,WOODRUFF
41	33549	1	HOSE - PRESSURE (RED DECAL STRIP)
	33548	1	HOSE - PRESSURE (SABER MB) (RED DECAL STRIP)
42	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE #20
43	06504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2-1/4" GEAR)
44	33548	1	HOSE - RETURN (BLUE DECAL STRIP)
	06500495	1	HOSE - RETURN (SABER MB) (BLUE DECAL STRIP)
45	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
46	06533004	4	FLATWASHER,1/2",GR 8,SAE
47	33776	1	MOTOR MOUNT, PLATE, 50" RTRY
48	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
49	21223	1	SPROKET,1-1/4" BORE
50	6T1033	1	COVER,COUPLING
51	6T1029	1	CHAIN,COUPLING (5016)
52		-	SPROCKET *REFER TO SPINDLE PARTS

60IN ROTARY KNIFE AND DISH OPTION



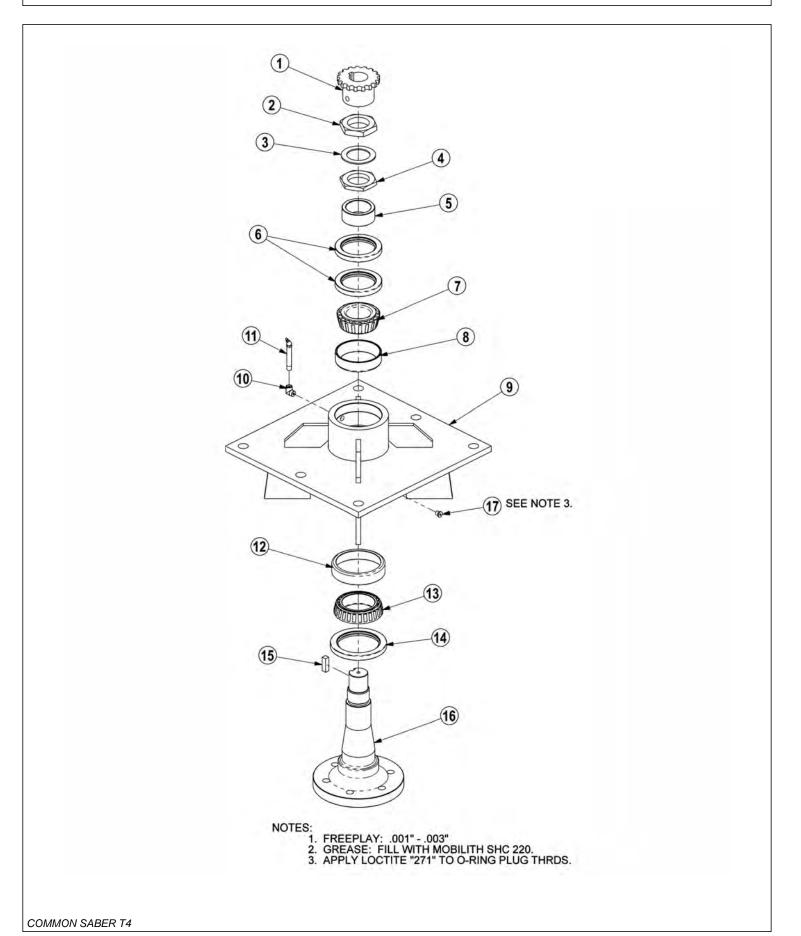
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34876	1	BLADE MOUNTING DISK
2	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8"
3	34878	2	SPACER
4	34684	2	GRASS KNIFE
5	34497	2	KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
6	33764	6	FLATWASHER
7	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW
	27167	1	BOLT KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 6 & 7)
	6T1825	1	LOCTITE - USED ON ALL DISK MOUNTING BOLTS
	33893	1	KNIFE KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 2, 4 & 5)

SABER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY



33219 - SPI	NDLE ASSY,ROTARY
1 34480 1 TA	PERLOCK SPROCKET
2 21530 3 CA	PSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
3 6T1015 2 BEA	ARING LOCK NUT, THIN
4 22596 1 JAN	MWASHER
5 6T1014 1 BEA	ARING ADJUST SLEEVE
6 6T1011 2 UP	PER SEAL,SMALL
7 6T1012 1 BEA	ARING CONE,SMALL
8 6T1013 1 BEA	ARING CUP,SMALL
9 6T3210 1 GR	EASE ZERK
10 32953 1 SPI	NDLE HOUSING, SABER
11 33200 1 BEA	ARING CUP,LARGE
12 33199 1 BEA	ARING CONE,LARGE
13 33201 1 LO	WER SEAL,LARGE
14 33202 1 SNA	AP RING
15 33186 1 SPI	NDLE,SABER
16 06503064 1 O-F	RING PLUG,1/8"

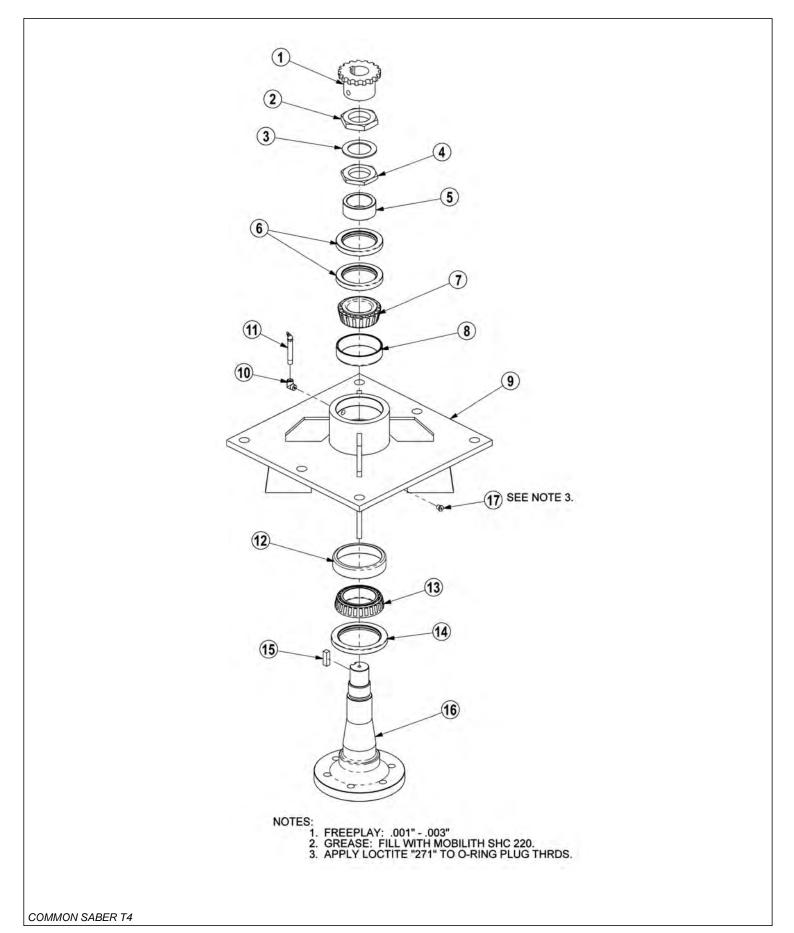
SABER XB & 60IN SPINDLE ASSY



©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

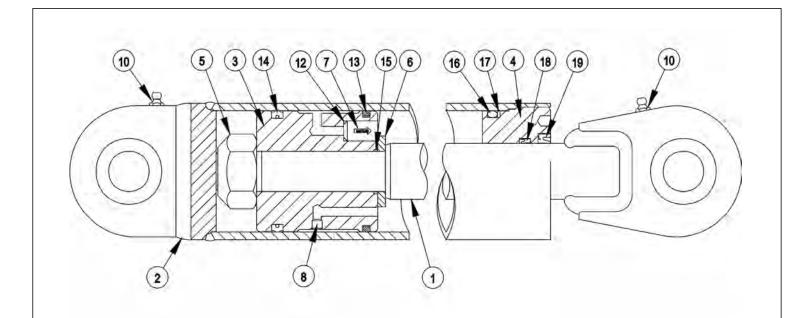
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
	6T1024H5	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	
1	6T1031	1	SPROCKET	
2	6T1016	1	BEARING LOCK NUT, THICK	
3	22596	1	JAM WASHER	
4	6T1015	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT NUT, THIN	
5	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE	
6	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL (SET OF 2)	
7	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE	
8	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP	
9	6T1010H	1	SPINDLE HOUSING	
10	30570	1	FITTING,STREET ELBOW	
11	33990	1	GREASE ZERK	
12	6T1013H	1	BEARING CUP	
13	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE	
14	6T1011H	1	LOWER SEAL	
15	6T1019	1	SPINDLE KEY	
16	PT1018H-5	1	SPINDLE	
17	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG,1/8"	
	32572	-	SPINDLE REBUILD KIT (ITEMS 2 THRU 8 & 12 THRU 15)	

ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
	6T1024H5	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE	
1	6T1031	1	SPROCKET	
2	6T1016	1	BEARING LOCK NUT - THICK	
3	22596	1	JAM WASHER	
4	6T1015	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT NUT - THIN	
5	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE	
6	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2	
7	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE	
8	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP	
9	6T1010H	1	SPINDLE HOUSING	
10	30570	1	FITTING STREET ELBOW	
11	33990	1	GREASE ZERK	
12	6T1013H	1	BEARING CUP	
13	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE	
14	6T1011H	1	LOWER SEAL	
15	6T1019	1	SPINDLE KEY	
16	PT1018H-5	1	SPINDLE	
17	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG, 1/8"	
	31771	-	SPINDLE REBUILD KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 2 - 8 AND 12 - 15)	

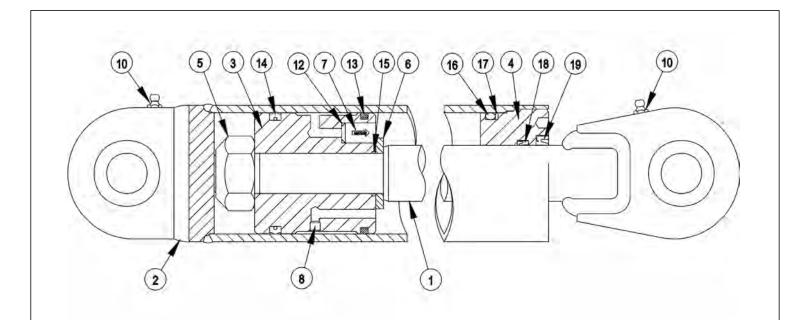
3IN X 17-1/2IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



WARNING - MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
	33705	-	CYLINDER,WELDED,3" X 17-1/2"	
1	34571	1	PISTON ROD ASSY	
2	34572	1	BUTT & TUBE ASSY	
3	34573	1	PISTON	
4	34574	1	GLAND	
5	34575	1	LOCK NUT,1"-14 UNS (TORQUE TO 315 FT.LB.)	
6	34576	1	SPACER	
7	34577	1	CHECK VALVE, KEPNER	
8	34578	1	ORIFICE	
9	33761	1	SEAL KIT, PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19)	
10		2	GREASE ZERK	
12		1	O - RING	
13		1	CAST IRON PISTON RING	
14		1	CROWN SEAL	
15		1	O - RING	
16		1	O - RING	
17		1	BACK - UP WASHER	
18		1	U - CUP	
19		1	WIPER	
20	34334	-	SPHERICAL BEARING (NOT SHOWN)	

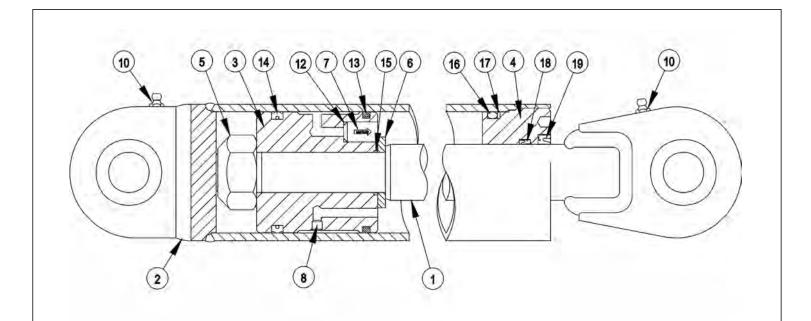
4IN X 15IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



WARNING - MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	32365	-	CYLINDER,WELDED,4" X 15"
1	34580	1	PISTON ROD ASSY
2	34581	1	BUTT & TUBE ASSY
3	34582	1	PISTON
4	34583	1	GLAND
5	34584	1	LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.)
9	33757	1	SEAL KIT, PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19)
10		2	GREASE ZERK
12		1	O - RING
13		1	CAST IRON PISTON RING
14		1	CROWN SEAL
15		1	O - RING
16		1	O - RING
17		1	BACK - UP WASHER
18		1	U - CUP
19		1	WIPER
20	34335	-	SPHERICAL BEARING (NOT SHOWN)

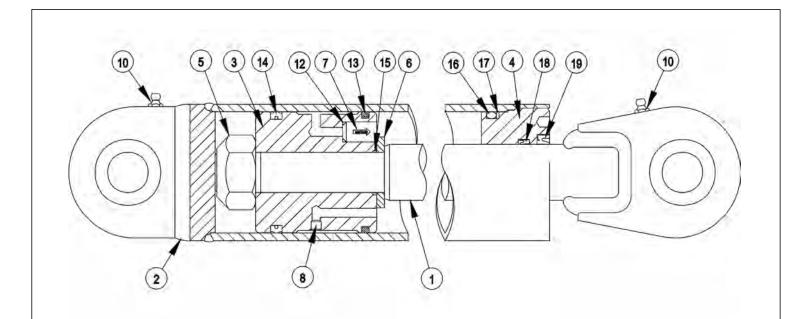
4-1/2IN X 26-1/2IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



WARNING - MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	32364	-	CYLINDER,WELDED,4-1/2" X 26-1/2"
1	34586	1	PISTON ROD ASSY
2	34587	1	BUTT & TUBE ASSY
3	34588	1	PISTON
4	34589	1	GLAND
5	34590	1	LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.)
9	33758	1	SEAL KIT, PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19)
10		2	GREASE ZERK
12		1	O - RING
13		1	CAST IRON PISTON RING
14		1	CROWN SEAL
15		1	O - RING
16		1	O - RING
17		1	BACK - UP WASHER
18		1	U - CUP
19		1	WIPER
20	34335	-	SPHERICAL BEARING (NOT SHOWN)

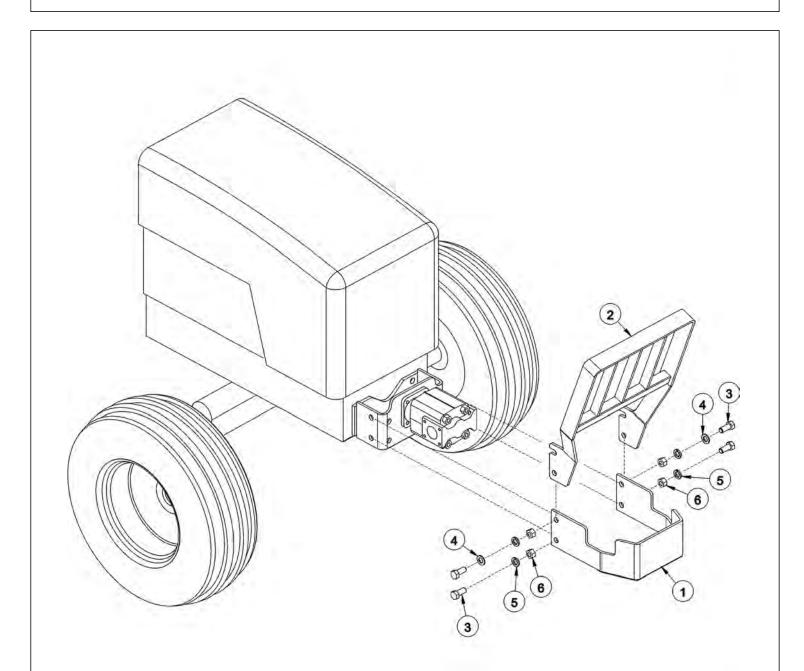
5IN X 25IN WELDED CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



WARNING - MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

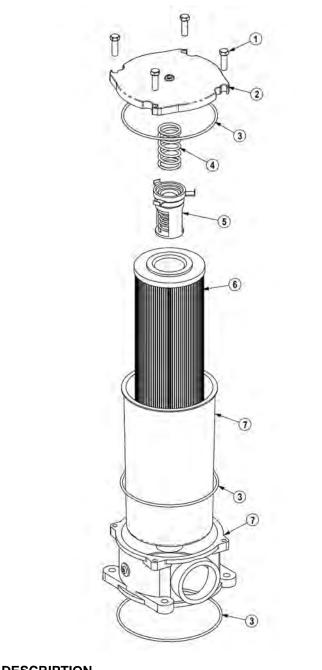
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
	32363	-	CYLINDER,WELDED,5" X 25"	
1	34592	1	PISTON ROD ASSY	
2	34593	1	BUTT & TUBE ASSY	
3	34594	1	PISTON	
4	34595	1	GLAND	
5	34596	1	LOCK NUT,1-3/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 1800 - 2000 FT.LB.)	
7	34597	1	CHECK VALVE, KEPNER	
8	34598	1	ORIFICE	
9	33759	1	SEAL KIT, PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19)	
10		2	GREASE ZERK	
12		1	O - RING	
13		1	CAST IRON PISTON RING	
14		1	CROWN SEAL	
15		1	O - RING	
16		1	O - RING	
17		1	BACK - UP WASHER	
18		1	U - CUP	
19		1	WIPER	
20	34335	-	SPHERICAL BEARING (NOT SHOWN)	

PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY

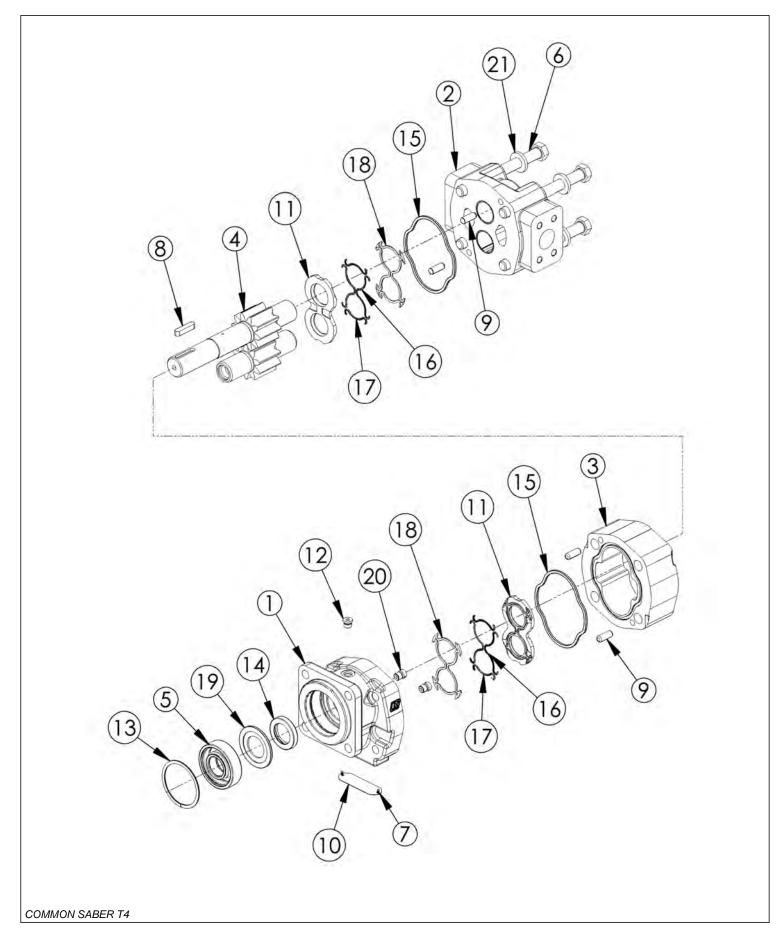


	IIEM	PART NO.	QIY.	DESCRIPTION
		06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
	1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
	2	06505045	1	COVER
	3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
	4	06505047	1	SPRING
	5	06505048	1	BYPASS
	6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
	7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY
l				

COMMON SABER T4

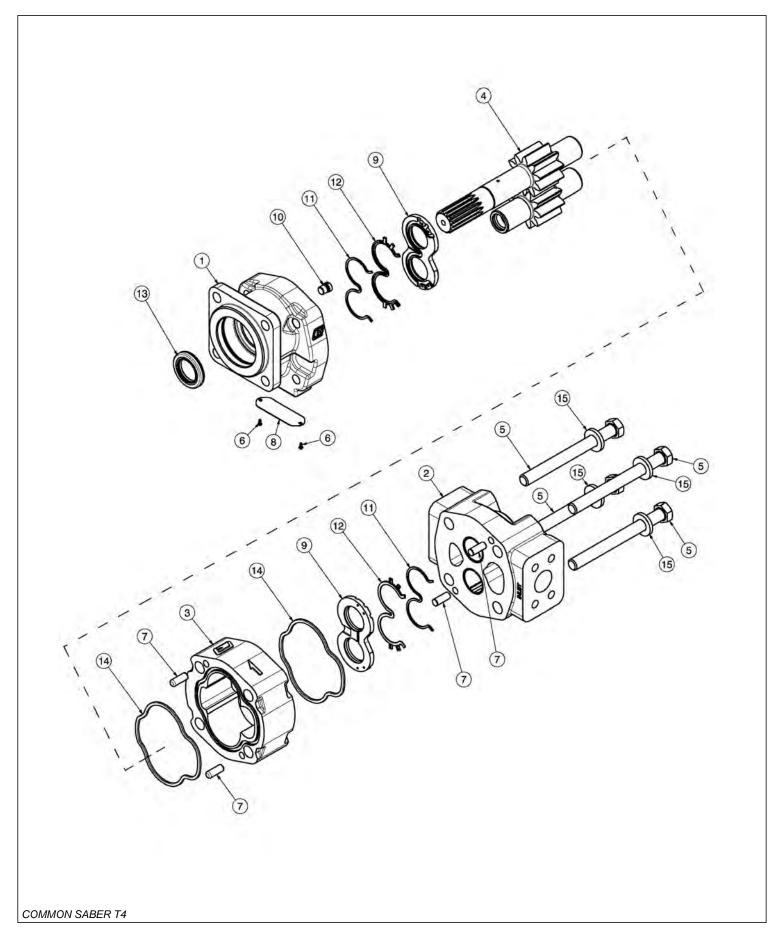
DADTNO

50IN AND 63IN FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN



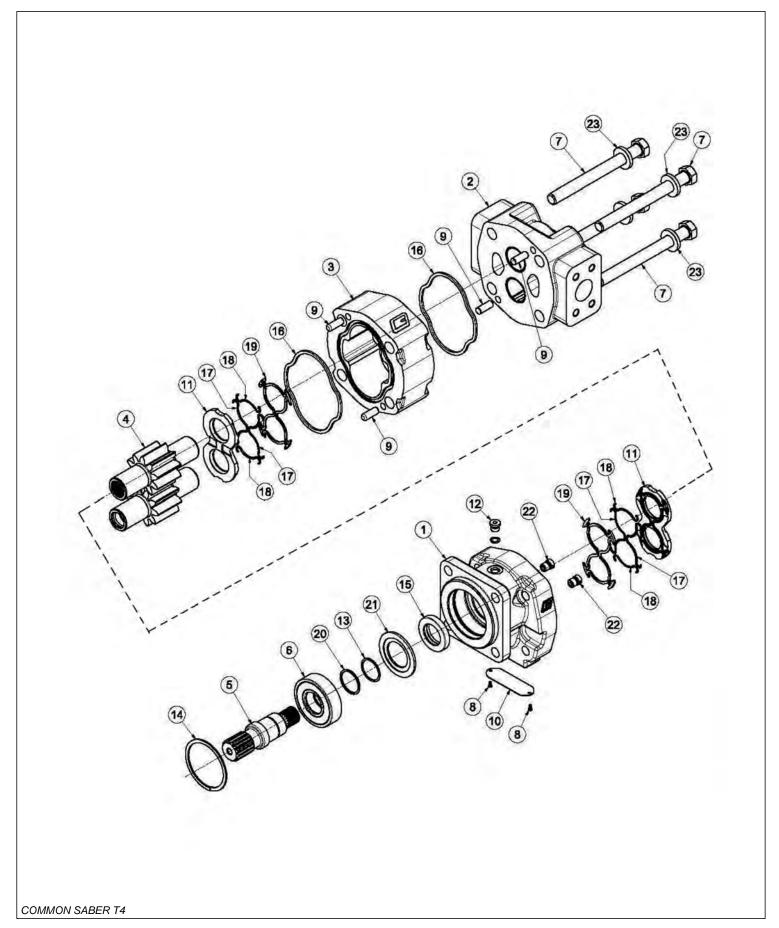
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504132	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350
1	06504039	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504042	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10		1	NAMEPLATE
11	763759	2	THRUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	HEX PLUG
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504049	1	LIP SEAL
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL
17	06504047	4	END SEAL
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL
19	06504048	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
	06504116	-	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18)

FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP



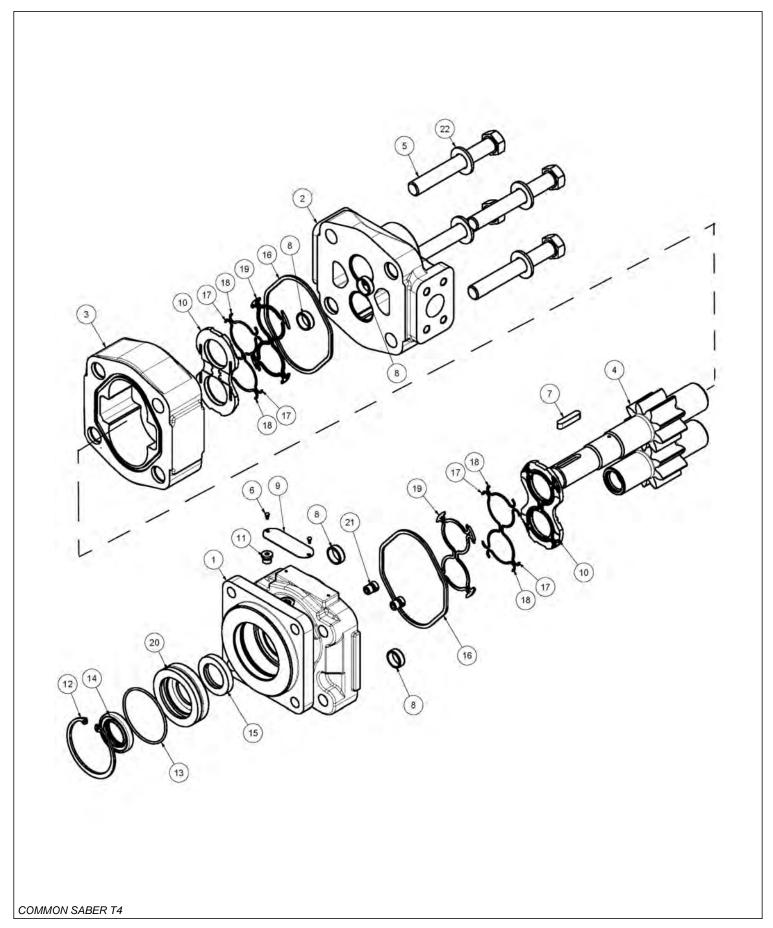
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

50IN FLAIL DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR BREAKDOWN



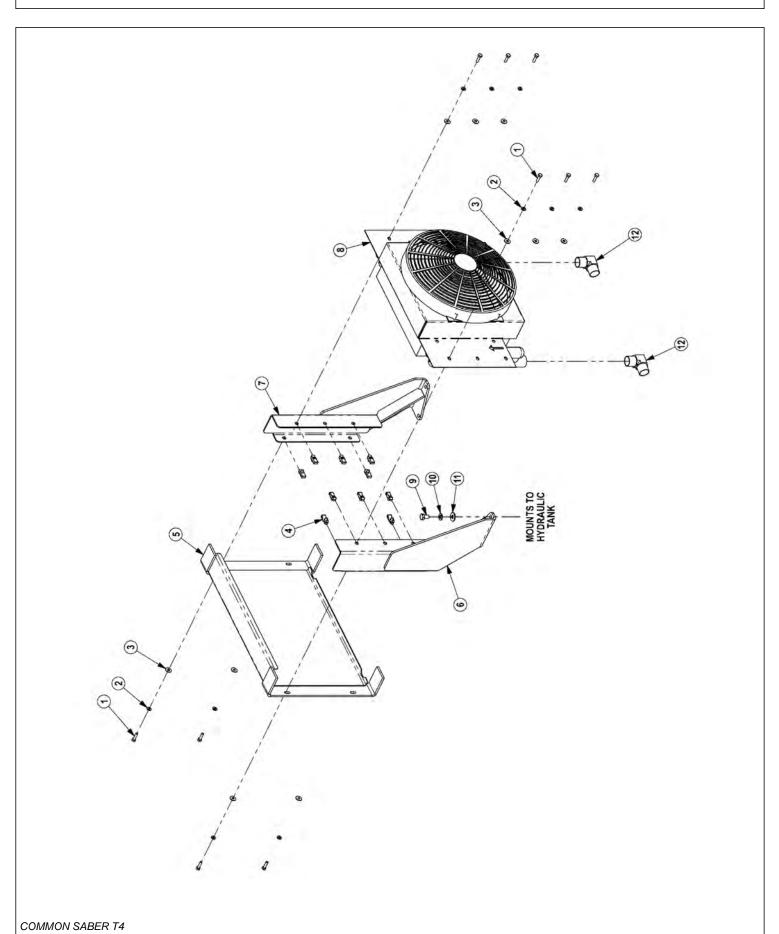
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504003	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY, DIRECT DRIVE
1	06504039	1	HOUSING,SEC
2	06504040	1	HOUSING,PEC
3	06504041	1	HOUSING,GEAR
4	06504117	1	GEAR,SET
5	06504118	1	SHAFT,CONTINENTAL
6	TF4402	1	BRG,BALL
7	06504043	4	CAPSCREW
8	06504044	2	SCREW, DRIVE
9	06504045	4	PIN,DOWEL
10	06504077	1	NAME PLATE
11	763759	2	THRPL
12	02961940	1	PLUG,ODT
13	06504119	1	RING,SNAP
14	TF4401	1	RING,SNAP
15	06504120	1	SEAL,LIP
16	TF4410	2	SEAL,SQ-R
17	06504046	4	SEAL,SIDE
18	06504047	4	SEAL,END
19	TF4407	2	SEAL,BACK-UP
20	06504121	1	SPACER,BRG
21	06504122	1	RTNR,SEAL
22	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSY
23	02961917	4	WASHER
	06504116	1	SEAL KIT - ITEMS 14 THRU 19 (NOT SHOWN)

50IN AND 60IN ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504011	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY, TRB60
	06504012	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY, TRB50
1	22790	1	HOUSING, SEC
2	06504088	1	HOUSING, PEC
3	06504062	1	HOUSING, GEAR, TRB60
	06504089	-	HOUSING, GEAR, TRB50
4	06504090	1	SET, GEAR SHAFT
5	06504104	4	CAP SCREW, TRB60
	06504091	-	CAP SCREW, TRB50
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	06504092	1	KEY
8	06504093	4	PIN, DOWEL
9	06504094	1	NAME PLATE
10	06504095	2	THRPL
11	2961940	1	PLUG, ODT
12	2962200	1	RING, SNAP
13	06504096	1	O RING
14	6T5101	1	SEAL, LIP
15	06504097	1	SEAL, LIP
16	22797	2	SEAL, SQ-R
17	06504098	4	SEAL, SIDE CHAN
18	06504099	4	SEAL, END CHAN
19	06504100	2	SEAL, BK-UP
20	06504101	1	RTNR, SEAL
21	6T5809	2	CHECK ASS'Y
22	06504102	4	WASHER
	06504103	-	SEAL KIT

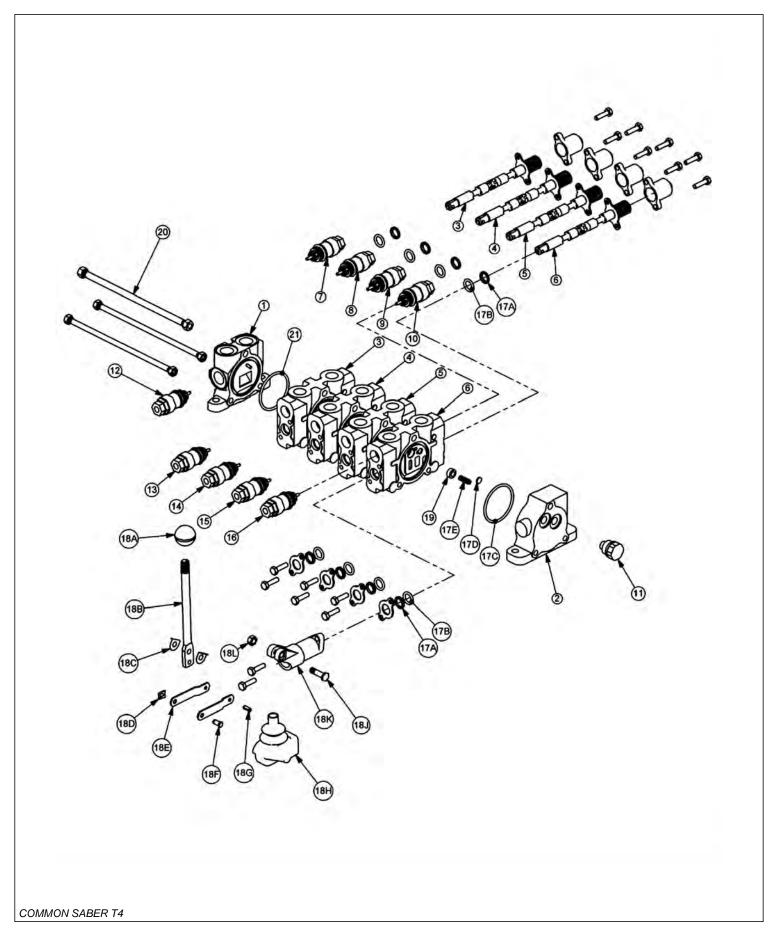


COOLER ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510350	1	COOLER,FRONT MNT
	06510029	1	FAN ASSY, ONLY
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED

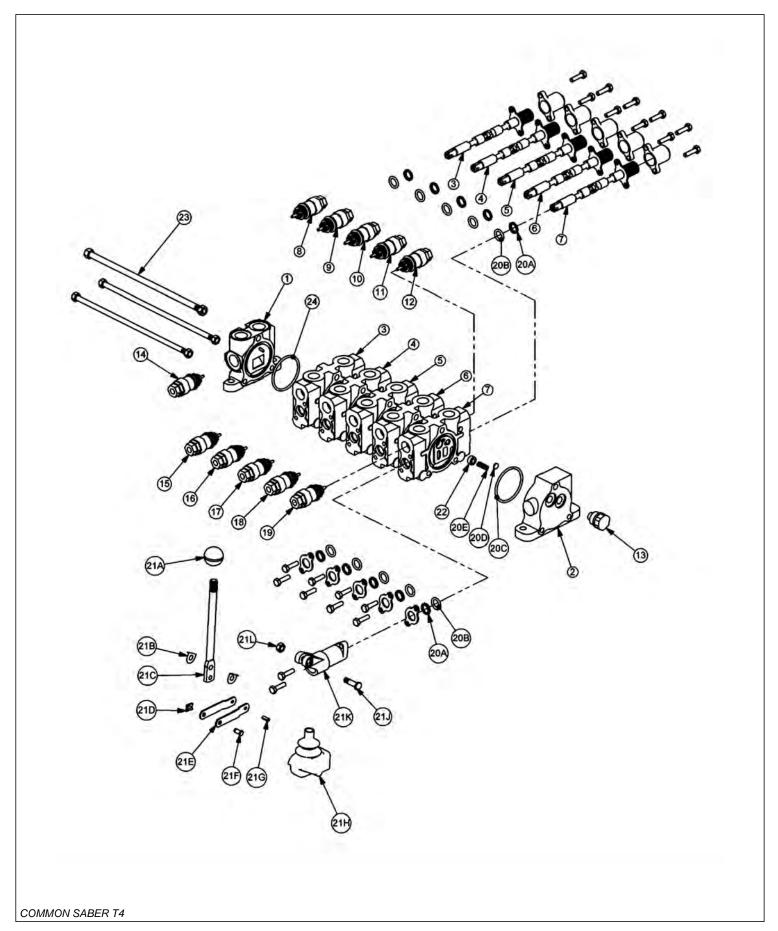
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE, 4 SPOOL - 06502104



Continued...

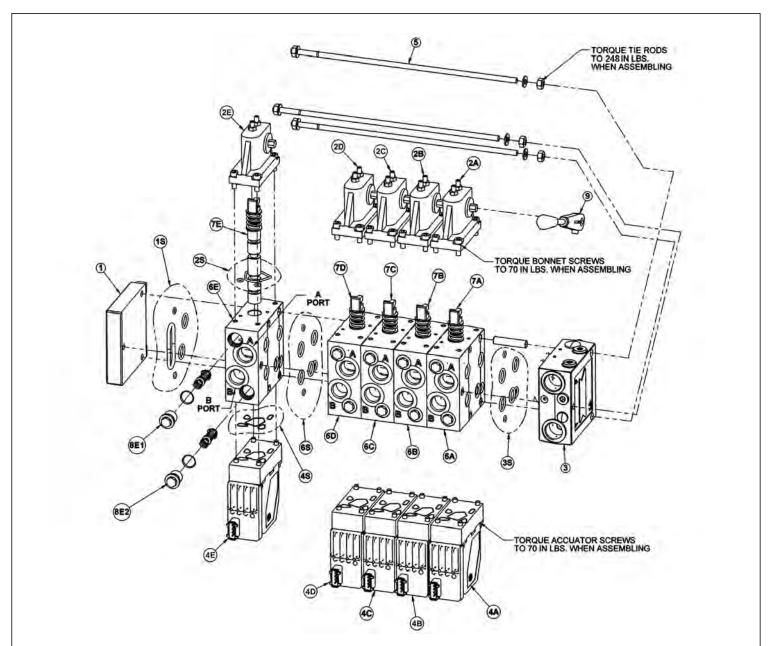
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT-FLOAT)
	6	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED)
	7	06503067	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
	8	06502003	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2500 PSI
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
	11	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG
	12	6T4209	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
	13	06502085	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
	14	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
	15	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
	16	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
	17	31593	4	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	17A		2	WIPER
	17B		2	O-RING SMALL
	17C		1	O-RING LARGE
	17D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	17E		1	SPRING
	18	TB1017L	4	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	18A		1	LEVER KNOB
	18B		1	LEVER
	18C		2	LEVER WASHER
	18D		1	LEVER CLIP
	18E		2	LINKAGE
	18F		1	LEVER PIN
	18G		1	ROLL PIN
	18H		1	LEVER BOOT
	18J		1	LEVER BOLT
	18K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	18L		1	LEVER NUT
	19	31603	4	COMPENSATOR
	20	TB1017U	1	TIE ROD KIT
	21	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
- 1				

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE, 5 SPOOL - 06502103



Continued...

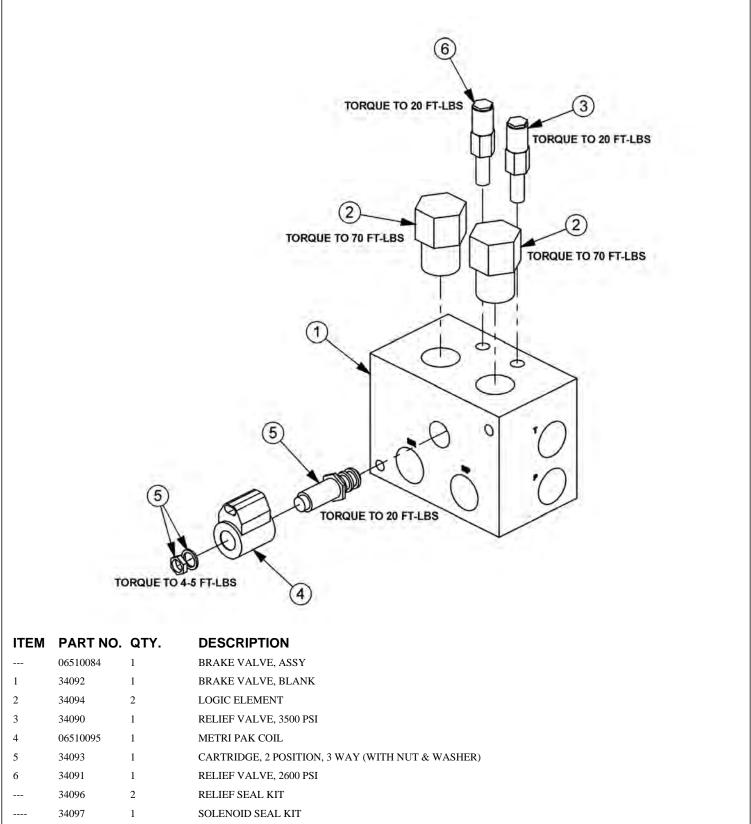
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
6	31598	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING, METERED)
7	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
8	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG, #10 O-RING
9	TB1017K	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2500 PSI
10	TB1017J	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
12	22588	1	RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI
13	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG, #6 O-RING
14	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG, #10 O-RING
15	06502085	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
16	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
17	TB1017F	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
18	TB1017H	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1750 PSI
19	22588	1	RELIEF VALVE, 500 PSI
20	31593	5	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
20A		2	WIPER
20B		2	O-RING SMALL
20C		1	O-RING LARGE
20D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
20E		1	SPRING
21	TB1017L	5	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
21A		1	LEVER KNOB
21B		1	LEVER
21C		2	LEVER WASHER
21D		1	LEVER CLIP
21E		2	LINKAGE
21F		1	LEVER PIN
21G		1	ROLL PIN
21H		1	LEVER BOOT
21J		1	LEVER BOLT
21K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
21L		1	LEVER NUT
22	31603	5	COMPENSATOR
23	TB1017V	1	TIE ROD KIT
24	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE



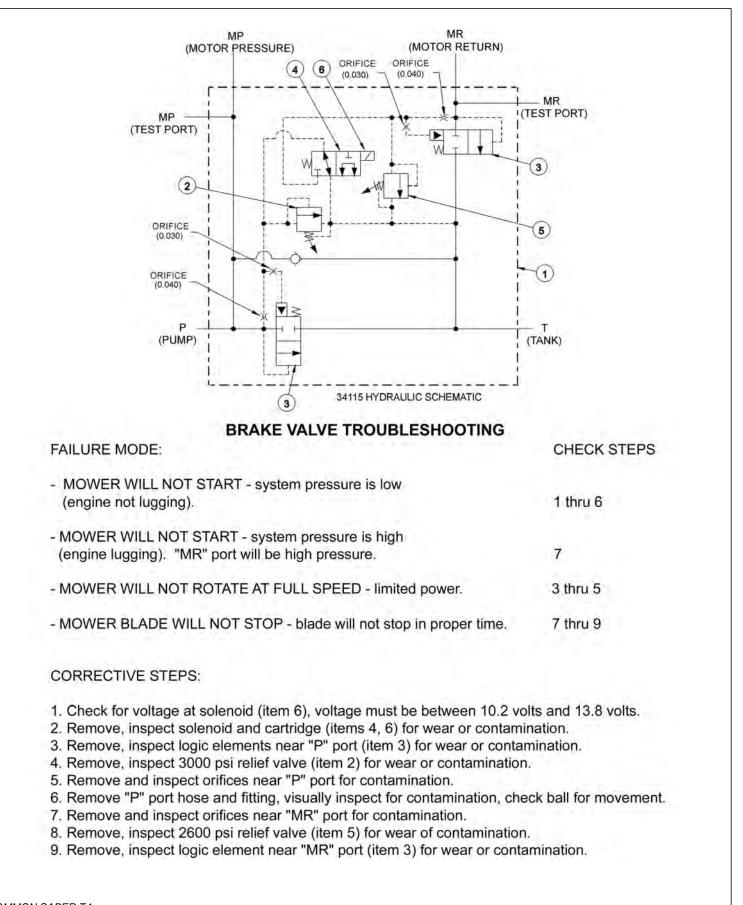
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06502146	-	VLV,5SP,32PVG, SABER
1	06502074	1	END PLATE
1 S	06505013	1	END PLATE SEAL KIT
2		5	BONNET
2S	06505042	1	BONNET SEAL KIT
2A	42197	1	MAIN BOOM BONNET
2B	42197	1	SECONDARY BOOM BONNET
2C	42197	1	DECK ROLL BONNET
2D	42197	1	BOOM SWIVEL BONNET
2E	42197	1	DECK SHIELD BONNET

Continued...

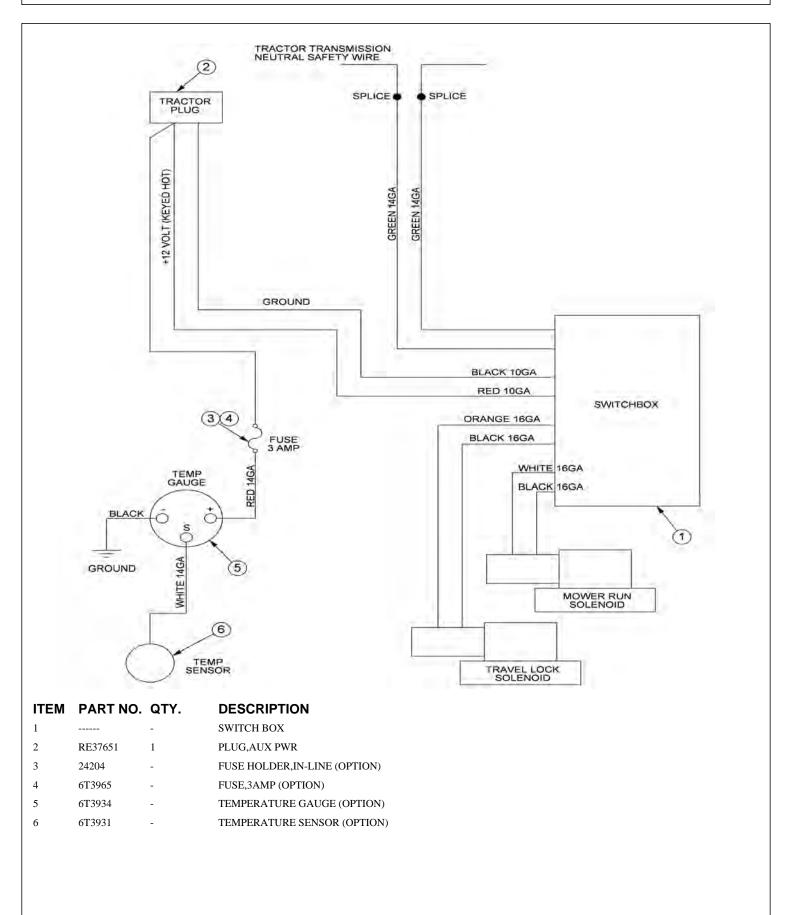
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3	34308	1	INLET SECTION
38	06505013	1	INLET SECTION SEAL KIT
4		5	ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4A	06502101	1	MAIN BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4B	06502101	1	SECONDARY BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4C	06502100	1	DECK ROLL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4D	06502101	1	BOOM SWIVEL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4E	06502099	1	DECK SHIELD ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
5	42202	1	TIE-BOLT KIT
6		5	SECTION
6S	06505013	1	SECTION SEAL KIT
6A	42698	1	MAIN BOOM SECTION
6B	42698	1	SEC BOOM SECTION
6C	06502076	1	DECK ROLL SECTION
6D	42698	1	BOOM SWIVEL SECTION
6E	06502077	1	SHIELD SECTION
7		5	SPOOL
7A	42697	1	MAIN BOOM SPOOL
7B	42697	1	SEC BOOM SPOOL
7C	4242106	1	DECK ROLL SPOOL
7D	06502073	1	BOOM SWIVEL SPOOL
7E	42201	1	DECK SHIELD SPOOL
8		10	ANTI CAV/SHOCK RELIEF
8A1	42650	1	MAIN BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8A2	06502069	1	MAIN BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8B1	42650	1	SEC BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8B2	42295	1	SEC BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8C1	42296	1	DECK ROLL A PORT RELIEF
8C2	42295	1	DECK ROLL B PORT RELIEF
8D1	42295	1	BOOM SWIVEL A PORT RELIEF
8D2	06502083	1	BOOM SWIVEL B PORT RELIEF
8E1	06502069	1	DECK SHIELD A PORT RELIEF
8E2	06502069	1	DECK SHIELD B PORT RELIEF
9	33459	1	HANDLE



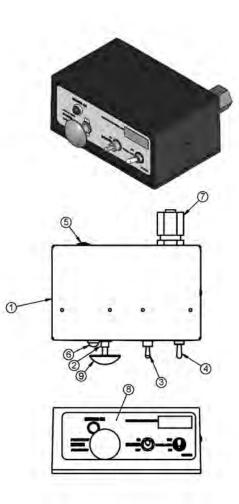
--- 34098 2 ELEMENT SEAL KIT



SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING

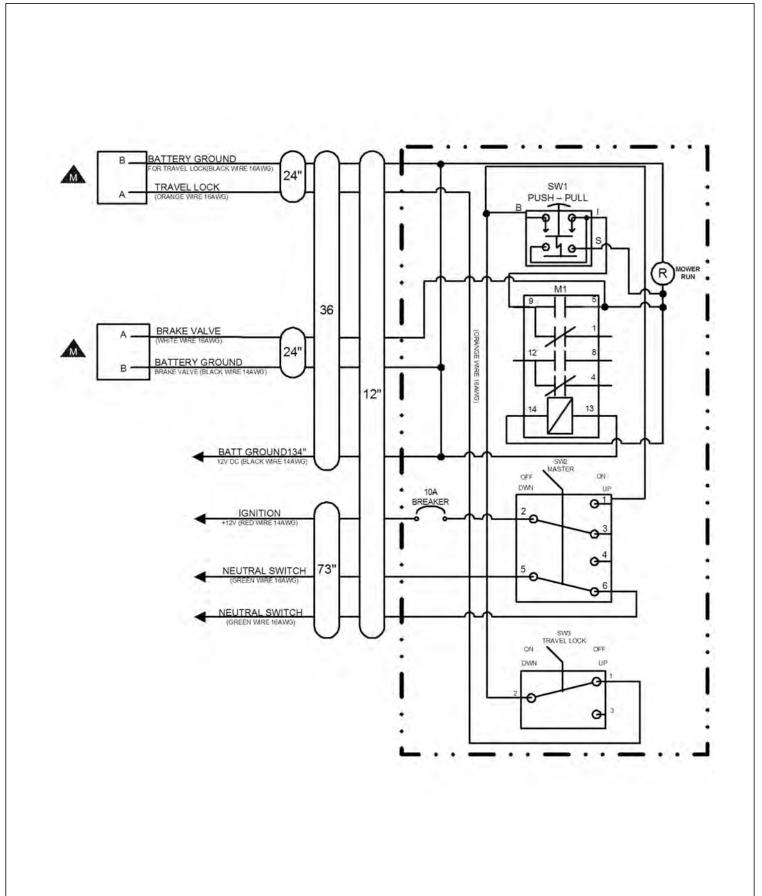


MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX

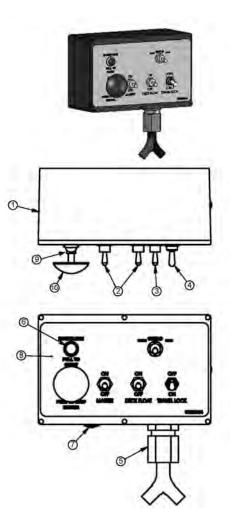


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06514012	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510100
2	35226	1	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
3	33811	1	SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
4	34532	1	SWITCH, TRVL LCK
5	06514014	1	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
6	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
7	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
8	06550019	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,BOOM,CG
9	02964063	1	KNOB,RED
10	35227	1	RELAY, DP, DT, 12V, LY2F, 35226



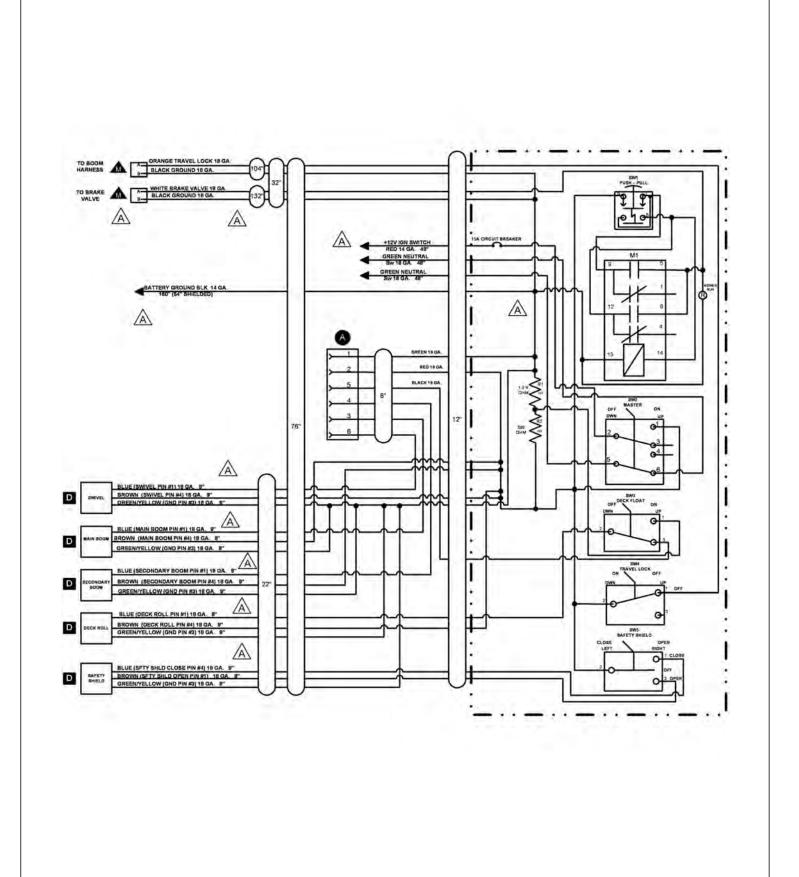


ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX

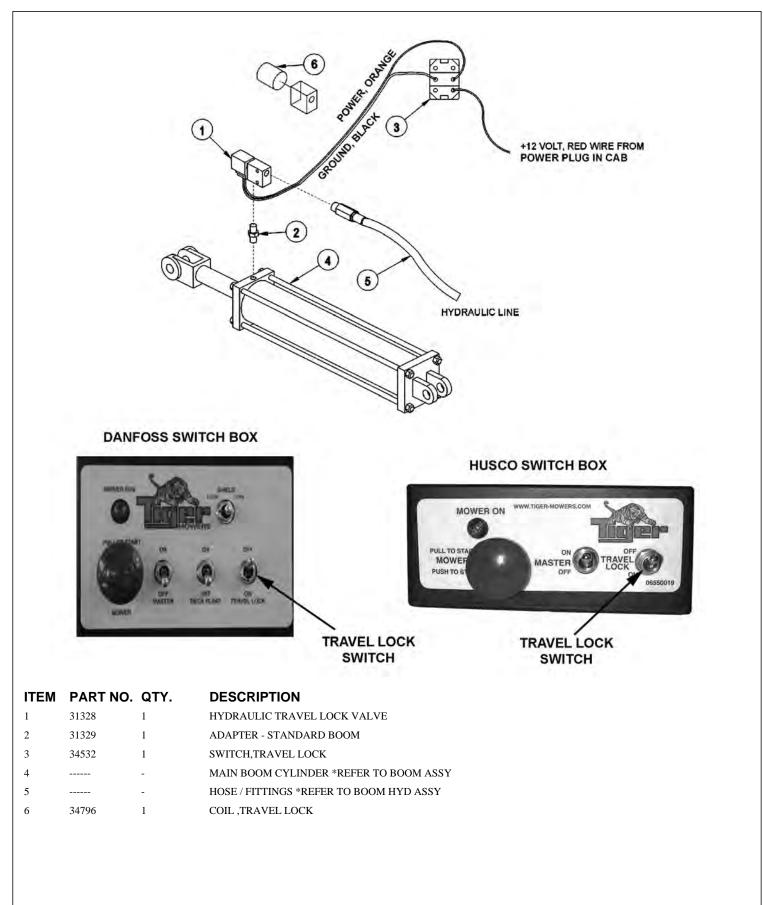


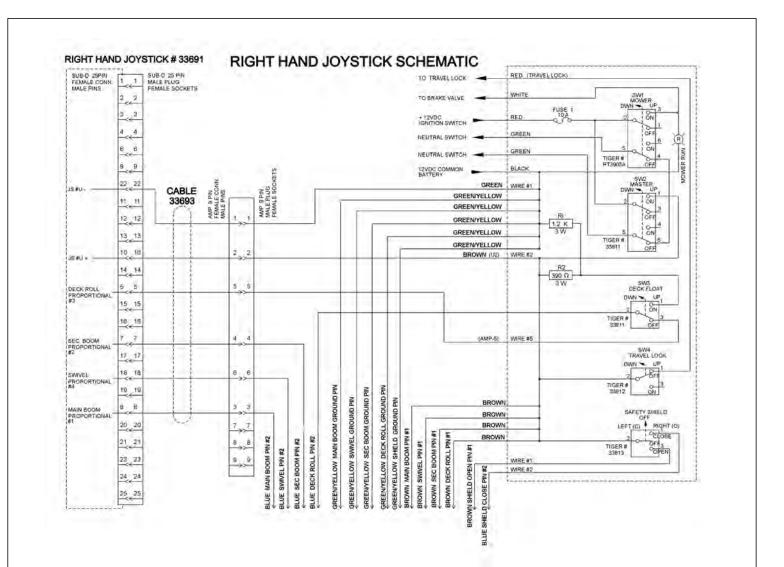
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06510196	1	SWBX,ASSY
2	33811	2	SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
3	33813	1	SWITCH,SFTY SHIELD
4	34532	1	SWITCH,TRVL LCK
5	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4",BLACK,NYLON
6	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
7	06514006	1	BREAKER,15A,SWBX
8	06550044	1	DECAL,SWBX,06510047
9	35226	1	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
10	02964063	1	KNOB,RED
11	35227	1	RELAY, DP, DT, 12V, LY2F, 35226

ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC



BOOM TRAVEL LOCK





TROUBLESHOOTING

JOYSTICK TROUBLESHOOTING

Boom operation not responding to joystick movement.

Isolate hydraulic vs. electronic symptom.

Turn off electronic master switch (preventing electronic actuator on valve from attempting to hold spool in neutral position). With tractor engine running, operate the valve section with the manual handle. If function operates normally, continue with electronic inspection. If function does not operate normally, continue with hydraulic inspection.

Electronic inspection.

Connect a voltmeter to the cable connector of the valve section that is not operating. This will allow you to measure supply and signal voltage when the joystick is operated.

Main, Secondary, and Swivel Valves – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 75% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 25% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement. Pin #1 – Signal Voltage, Pin #4 – Power Voltage, Pin #3 – Ground

Deck Roll Valve or Float Valve – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 65% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 35% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement. Signal voltage should be approximately 75% of supply voltage when float switch is operated. Pin #1 – Signal Voltage, Pin #4 – Power Voltage, Pin #3 – Ground

Shield Valve or On/Off Valve – Voltage on pin #1 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in A direction. Voltage on pin #4 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in B direction.

Pin #1 – Signal Voltage (Shield Open), Pin #4 – Signal Voltage (Shield Close), Pin #3 – Ground

If none of the valve will operate with electrical signal, verify that there is oil pressure at the valve inlet. Electrical Valves must have pilot supply oil to move the spools.

Possible electronic problems.

Open circuit (broken wire, bad connection or loose connection in switchbox). Shorted to positive, ground, or other. Incorrect voltage signal from joystick.

Continued on next sheet

Hydraulic inspection.

Install 3 pressure gauges, on the valve inlet (use M port, or tee into hose supplying oil from the pump to the inlet), on the workport that is not operating, and on the LS port.

With the spools in Neutral

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi higher than LS, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should be LS + standby, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Operate one spool, measure pressures with function at end of travel or stop

Gear pump – P should equal valve relief setting or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting or workport shock valve setting.

LS pump – P should equal valve relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport. Workport should equal pump standby pressure or workport shock valve setting.

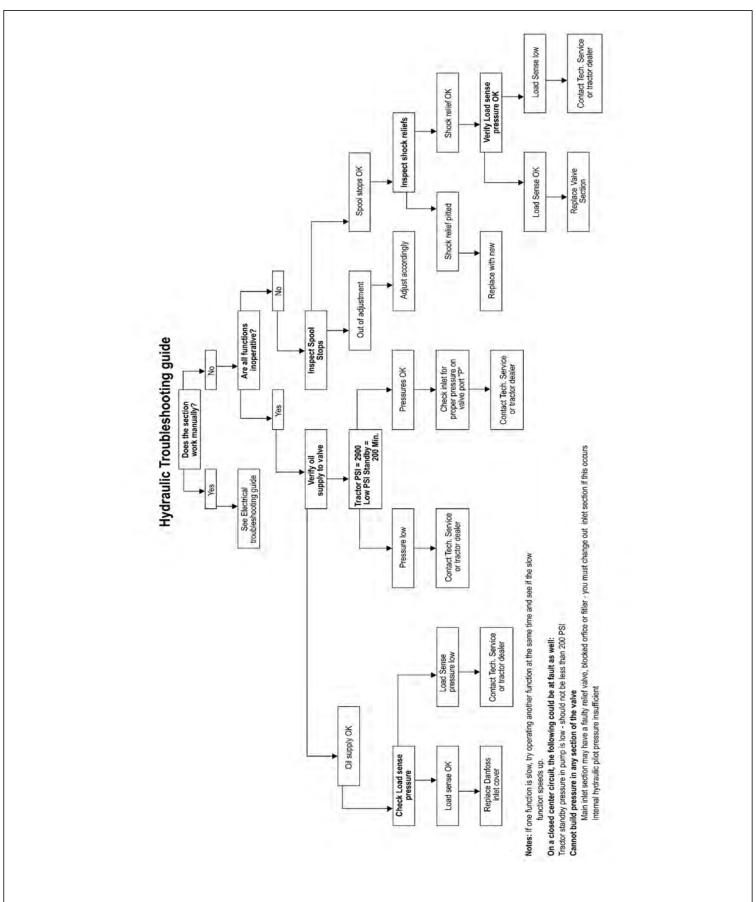
Operate more than one spool.

Gear pump – P should approximately 200 psi higher than LS. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function. LS pump – P should be LS + standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function. Pressure Comp pump. P should equal pump standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Possible hydraulic problems.

Cylinder leak.

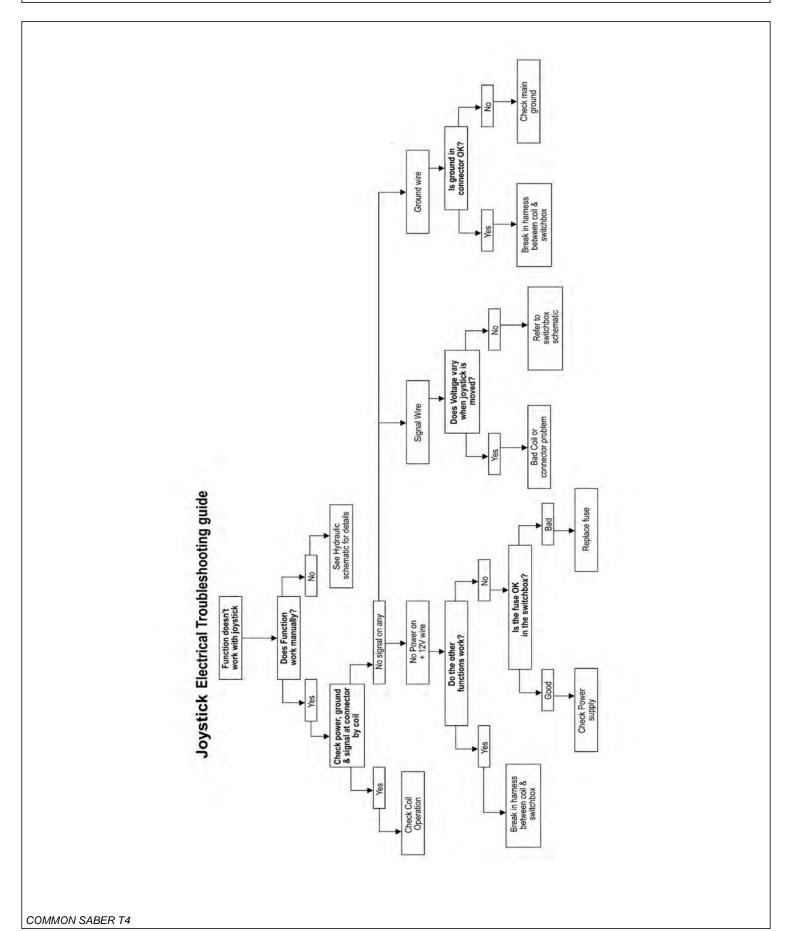
LS signal leaking to tank before reaching pump LS port. Hydraulic system or pump not supplying flow to valve.



COMMON SABER T4

HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE



©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

WARRANTY SECTION

Warranty Section 7-1

•

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

ONE LAST WORD

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, **SAFETY IS YOU!**



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

OWNER REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
- 2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
- 3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
- 4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Securely fasten seatbelt it the tractor has a ROPS.
- 2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
- 3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
- 4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
- 5. Watch where you are going especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- 6. Do Not permit others to ride.
- 7. Operate the tractor smoothly no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
- 8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
- 9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available



Printed in USA © Tiger Corporation